



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

Date of Testing:

04/02/14 - 04/21/14

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

0Y1404020676-R1.A3L

FCC ID:

A3LSMT2556

APPLICANT:

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

DUT Type:

Portable Tablet

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model(s):

SM-T2556

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR	
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body (W/kg)
PCB	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.11	1.08
PCB	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	< 0.1	1.10
PCB	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	< 0.1	0.99
PCB	LTE Band 41	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz	< 0.1	0.56
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.35	1.03
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.17	0.41
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	0.24	0.52
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.22	0.53
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	0.27	0.91
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A	
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			<1.59	

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1404020676-R1.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.


Randy Ortanez
President



FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 1 of 62	

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	9
3	INTRODUCTION	10
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	11
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	12
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS	13
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	15
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	16
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....	21
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	36
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY	38
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	45
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	56
14	EQUIPMENT LIST.....	57
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES	58
16	CONCLUSION.....	60
17	REFERENCES	61
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		
APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY		

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 2 of 62	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 41	Data	2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device uses a proximity sensing mechanism for SAR compliance. Powers are reduced when the device is used in close proximity to the user's body (tablet operations). The proximity sensor triggers power reduction for all voice and data modes. There are no body-worn accessories for this device.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

1.3.1 Maximum Power:

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.5	33.5	30.5	29.3	28.0	27.5	27.5	24.5	24.5
	Nominal	33.0	33.0	30.0	28.8	27.5	27.0	27.0	24.0	24.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.5	30.5	27.4	25.4	24.3	26.0	26.0	23.5	23.5
	Nominal	30.0	30.0	26.9	24.9	23.8	25.5	25.5	23.0	23.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	3GPP DC-HSDPA
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.0	22.5	22.5	22.5
	Nominal	22.5	22.0	22.0	22.0

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 3 of 62

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 41	Maximum	23.0
	Nominal	22.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.0
	Nominal	14.5
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5
	Nominal	14.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	12.5
	Nominal	12.0
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	10.0
	Nominal	9.5
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 20 MHz)	Maximum	9.0
	Nominal	8.5
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 40 MHz)	Maximum	8.0
	Nominal	7.5
Bluetooth	Maximum	9.0
	Nominal	8.5
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	2.0
	Nominal	1.5

1.3.2 Reduced Power -Body at 0 mm:

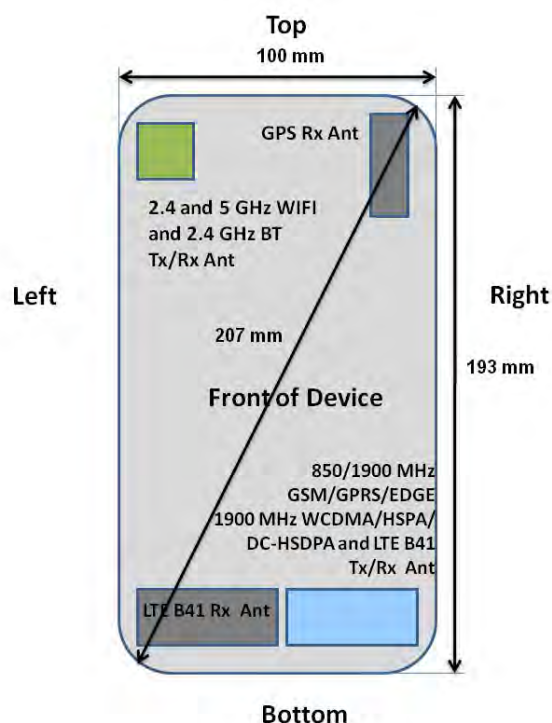
Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	28.0	28.0	25.0	23.5	22.0	27.0	24.5	23.5	22.0
	Nominal	27.5	27.5	24.5	23.0	21.5	26.5	24.0	23.0	21.5
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	22.5	22.5	19.5	17.0	16.0	22.0	19.0	17.0	16.0
	Nominal	22.0	22.0	19.0	16.5	15.5	21.5	18.5	16.5	15.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	3GPP DC-HSDPA
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	12.5	11.5	11.5	11.0
	Nominal	12.0	11.0	11.0	10.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 41	Maximum	14.5
	Nominal	14.0

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 4 of 62

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

Mobile Sides for SAR Testing					
Mode	Back	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 41	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing

Note: Per FCC KDB 616217 D04v01r01, Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for SAR based on the SAR exclusion threshold in KDB 447498 D01v05r01. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 5 of 62	

1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the standard battery. The SAR tests were performed with the standard battery (model: EB-BT225BBC).

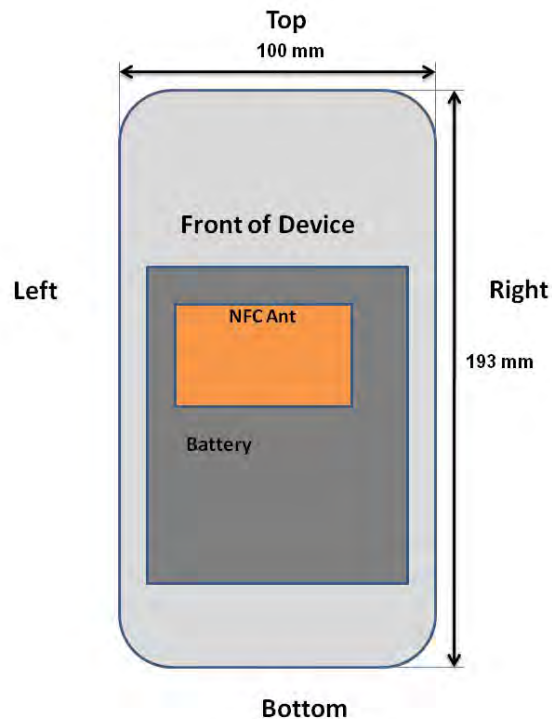


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 6 of 62

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	Yes	Yes	
8	LTE + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	N/A	Yes	
9	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	
10	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	N/A	Yes	
11	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz Wi-Fi	N/A	Yes	5 GHz WiFi Direct
12	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	

Notes:

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 2.4 GHz Bluetooth, and 5 GHz WLAN share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
3. Per FCC KDB 616217 D04 4.3, when voice mode is limited to speaker mode or headset operations only for body operations, additional SAR testing for tablet voice use is not required. Therefore, voice standalone and simultaneous combinations are not evaluated for body configurations. Corresponding data modes are used for summation with Bluetooth when applicable.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.

1.7 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency (GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(8/5) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 2.5 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 7 of 62

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 (Tablet SAR Considerations)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS SAR Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Max Power	Reduced Power
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	FL-123-A	FL-123-A	FL-123-F
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	FL-123-B	FL-123-B	FL-123-F
UMTS 1900	FL-123-B	FL-123-B	FL-123-F
LTE Band 41	FL-123-A	FL-123-A	FL-123-E
2.4 GHz WLAN	FL-123-A	FL-123-B	-
5 GHz WLAN	FL-123-A	FL-123-A	-

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 8 of 62

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	A3LSMT2556				
Form Factor	Portable Tablet				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 41 (2498.5 - 2687.5 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 41: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
LTE Band 41: 5 MHz	2498.5 (39675)	2545.75 (40148)	2593 (40620)	2640.25 (41093)	2687.5 (41565)
LTE Band 41: 10 MHz	2501 (39700)	2547 (40160)	2593 (40620)	2639 (41080)	2685 (41540)
LTE Band 41: 15 MHz	2503.5 (39725)	2548.25 (40173)	2593 (40620)	2637.75 (41068)	2682.5 (41515)
LTE Band 41: 20 MHz	2506 (39750)	2549.5 (40185)	2593 (40620)	2636.5 (41055)	2680 (41490)
UE Category	3				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES				

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 9 of 62	

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 10 of 62

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

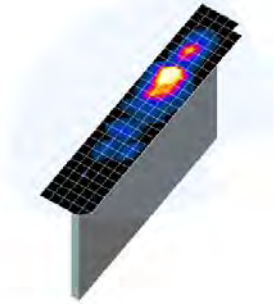


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area} , Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom} , Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$	
≤2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤3	≤2.5	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 11 of 62

5

DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

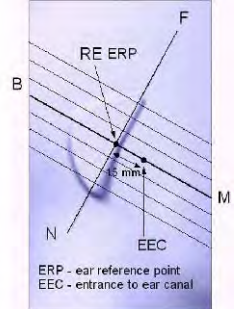


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

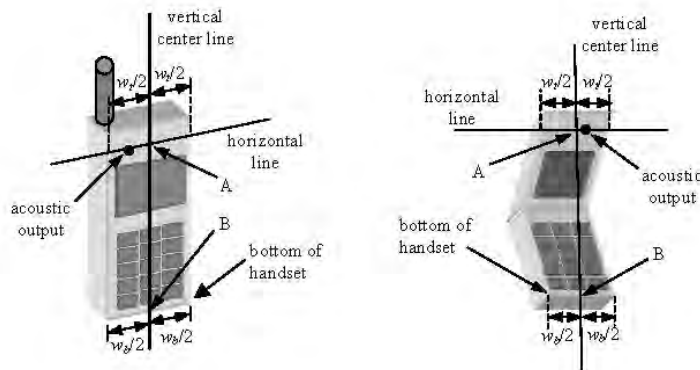


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 12 of 62

6

TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

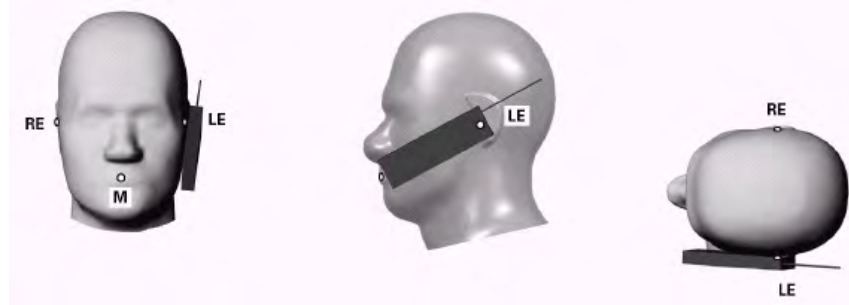


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 13 of 62

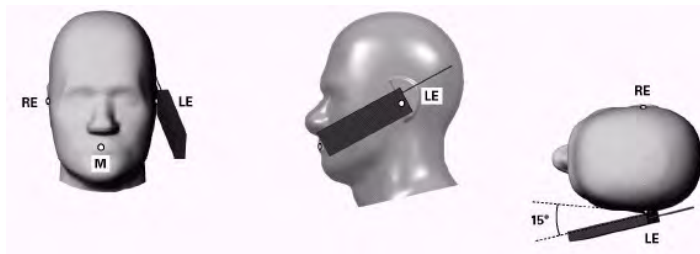


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

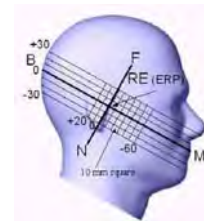


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Testing for Tablet per KDB Publication 616217 D04

This device is used in full sized tablet exposure conditions due to its size. Per FCC KDB 616217, the back surface and edges of the tablet should be tested for SAR compliance with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in KDB 447498 D01v05 can be applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations. The closest distance from the antenna to an adjacent tablet edge is used to determine if SAR testing is required for the adjacent edges, with the adjacent edge positioned against the phantom and the edge containing the antenna positioned perpendicular to the phantom.

6.5 Additional Test Positions due to Proximity Sensor Considerations

This device uses a proximity sensor to reduce voice and data powers in tablet-device use conditions.

While the device's antenna is within a certain distance of the user, the proximity sensor activates and reduces the maximum output power allowed. However, the sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, an additional exposure condition is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level.

FCC KDB 616217 D04 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional exposure conditions. Since the proximity sensor activation distance for the back side of the device is 15 mm, a conservative distance of 14 mm was tested for SAR on the back side at maximum power. Since the proximity sensor activation distance for the bottom edge of the device is 21 mm, a conservative distance of 20 mm was tested for SAR on the bottom edge at maximum power. Since the proximity sensor activation distance for the right edge of the device is 14 mm, a conservative distance of 13 mm was tested for SAR on the right edge at maximum power. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in Appendix G.

The sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the sensor entirely covers the antenna.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 14 of 62

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 15 of 62

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 16 of 62

with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

8.3.4 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR HSDPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSDPA data devices operating under 3GPP Release 5. Body exposure conditions are typically applicable to these devices, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSDPA operates in conjunction with UMTS and requires an active DPCCCH. The default test configuration is to measure SAR in UMTS without HSDPA, with an established radio link between the DUT and a communication test set with 12.2 kbps RMC mode configured in Test Loop Mode 1; and tested with HSDPA with FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC using the highest SAR configuration in UMTS. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Maximum output power is verified according to 3GPP TS 23.121 (Release 5) and SAR must be measured according to these maximum output conditions.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Rightarrow A_{HS} = \beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Rightarrow \beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{HS} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{HS} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.3.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for HSUPA Data Devices

SAR for body exposure configurations are measured according to the 'Body SAR Measurements' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section of the KDB 941225 D01 FCC 3G document. In addition, Body SAR is also measured for HSPA when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA active is at least ¼ dB higher of that measured without HSPA in 12.2 kbps RMC mode or the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is above 75% of the SAR limit. Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 with power control algorithm 2, according to the highest body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP is applicable for head exposure, SAR is not required when the maximum output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body measurements should be used to test for head exposure.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 17 of 62

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a commercial communication test set should be used for the output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and EDCH configurations for HSPA should be configured according to the β values indicated below as well as other applicable procedures described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices' sections of the FCC 3G document.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{1e}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15 ⁽²⁾	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1} : 47/15 β_{ed2} : 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK} \Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{1e} = \beta_{1e}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{1e} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{1e}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.3.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion. DC-HSDPA uplink maximum output power measurements using the four Rel. 5 HSDPA subtests in Table C.10.1.4 of TS 23.4.121-1 is required.

When the maximum average output power of each RF channel with DC-HSDPA active is $\leq 1/4$ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC, or the maximum reported SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit, SAR evaluation for DC-HSDPA is not required.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 18 of 62	

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

8.4.5 TDD

LTE TDD testing procedures were performed using guidance from FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 and the SAR test guidance provided in April 2013 TCB workshop notes. TDD was tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225. SAR testing was performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211 Section 4.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 19 of 62

must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 20 of 62

9

RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Table 9-1
Maximum GSM/GPRS/EDGE Average RF Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	33.22	33.27	30.47	29.04	27.66	26.94	26.88	24.30	24.10
	190	33.47	33.50	30.50	29.14	27.95	27.11	27.09	24.38	24.22
	251	33.44	33.49	30.49	29.18	27.91	27.19	27.12	24.49	24.28
GSM 1900	512	30.06	30.01	27.29	25.18	24.09	25.81	25.67	23.07	23.03
	661	30.13	30.12	27.33	25.36	24.24	25.88	25.75	23.14	23.01
	810	30.17	30.23	27.38	25.39	24.17	25.81	25.73	23.11	23.06
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	24.19	24.24	24.45	24.78	24.65	17.91	20.86	20.04	21.09
	190	24.44	24.47	24.48	24.88	24.94	18.08	21.07	20.12	21.21
	251	24.41	24.46	24.47	24.92	24.90	18.16	21.10	20.23	21.27
GSM 1900	512	21.03	20.98	21.27	20.92	21.08	16.78	19.65	18.81	20.02
	661	21.10	21.09	21.31	21.10	21.23	16.85	19.73	18.88	20.00
	810	21.14	21.20	21.36	21.13	21.16	16.78	19.71	18.85	20.05
GSM 850	Frame	23.97	23.97	23.98	24.54	24.49	17.97	20.98	19.74	20.99
GSM 1900	Avg.Targets:	20.97	20.97	20.88	20.64	20.79	16.47	19.48	18.74	19.99

Table 9-2
Reduced GSM/GPRS/EDGE Average RF Conducted Powers
Representing Body at 0 mm

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	27.24	27.69	24.25	22.75	21.05	26.75	24.10	23.08	21.45
	190	27.66	27.65	24.47	23.04	21.23	26.80	24.22	23.22	21.55
	251	27.63	27.58	24.63	23.05	21.38	26.94	24.12	23.24	21.68
GSM 1900	512	21.41	21.43	18.83	16.36	15.28	21.95	18.72	16.74	15.67
	661	21.50	21.48	18.82	16.40	15.31	21.89	18.74	16.85	15.74
	810	21.47	21.39	18.88	16.45	15.30	21.86	18.81	16.68	15.69

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 21 of 62

		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	18.21	18.66	18.23	18.49	18.04	17.72	18.08	18.82	18.44
	190	18.63	18.62	18.45	18.78	18.22	17.77	18.20	18.96	18.54
	251	18.60	18.55	18.61	18.79	18.37	17.91	18.10	18.98	18.67
GSM 1900	512	12.38	12.40	12.81	12.10	12.27	12.92	12.70	12.48	12.66
	661	12.47	12.45	12.80	12.14	12.30	12.86	12.72	12.59	12.73
	810	12.44	12.36	12.86	12.19	12.29	12.83	12.79	12.42	12.68
GSM 850	Frame Avg.Targets:	18.47	18.47	18.48	18.74	18.49	17.47	17.98	18.74	18.49
GSM 1900		12.97	12.97	12.98	12.24	12.49	12.47	12.48	12.24	12.49

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for body SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A



Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 22 of 62	

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

Table 9-3
Maximum UMTS Average RF Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.63	22.78	22.77	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.65	22.69	22.79	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.60	21.78	21.76	0
6		Subtest 2	21.64	21.74	21.80	0
6		Subtest 3	21.14	21.20	21.36	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.10	21.26	21.33	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.34	21.10	21.66	0
6		Subtest 2	20.32	20.41	20.57	2
6		Subtest 3	20.61	20.82	20.63	1
6		Subtest 4	20.74	20.94	21.11	2
6		Subtest 5	21.53	20.97	21.69	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.11	22.20	22.15	0
8		Subtest 2	22.12	22.29	22.18	0
8		Subtest 3	21.62	21.66	21.68	0.5
8		Subtest 4	21.60	21.73	21.74	0.5

Table 9-4
Reduced UMTS Average RF Conducted Powers
Representing Body at 0 mm

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	11.54	11.74	10.94	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	11.51	11.58	10.82	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	11.22	11.35	10.60	0
6		Subtest 2	11.26	11.34	10.40	0
6		Subtest 3	10.80	10.89	10.01	0.5
6		Subtest 4	10.76	10.88	10.00	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	11.22	11.23	10.50	0
6		Subtest 2	9.85	9.85	9.50	2
6		Subtest 3	9.93	9.97	9.09	1
6		Subtest 4	10.26	10.88	10.00	2
6		Subtest 5	11.28	11.38	10.61	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	10.54	11.00	10.26	0
8		Subtest 2	10.60	11.00	10.20	0
8		Subtest 3	10.10	10.50	9.79	0.5
8		Subtest 4	10.21	10.04	9.84	0.5

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 23 of 62

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output, as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 24 of 62

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 41

Table 9-5
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	0	22.55	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	50	22.50	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	99	22.44	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	0	21.71	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	25	21.52	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	50	21.50	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	100	0	21.47	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	0	21.51	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	50	21.30	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	99	21.31	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	0	20.81	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	25	20.66	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	50	20.56	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	100	0	20.60	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	0	22.39	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	50	22.64	0	0
Low Mid	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	99	22.64	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	0	21.69	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	25	21.47	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	50	21.49	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	100	0	21.43	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.72	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.60	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.63	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.46	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.53	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.56	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.51	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	50	22.80	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	99	22.81	0	0
Mid	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	0	21.86	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	25	21.58	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	50	21.60	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	100	0	21.58	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.72	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.72	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.73	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.88	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.66	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.59	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.71	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	0	22.84	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	50	22.86	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	99	22.66	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	0	22.00	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	25	21.83	0-1	1
Mid High	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	50	21.84	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	100	0	21.84	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.90	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.81	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.67	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.96	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.91	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.84	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.83	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	0	22.52	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	50	22.52	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	99	22.39	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	0	21.65	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	25	21.53	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	50	21.47	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	100	0	21.49	0-1	1
High	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	0	21.64	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	50	21.64	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	99	21.43	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	0	20.78	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	25	20.63	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	50	20.63	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.53	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	100	0	20.53	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 25 of 62

Table 9-6
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth
Representing Body at 0 mm

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	0	13.94	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	50	14.03	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	1	99	14.00	0	0
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	0	12.66	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	25	13.07	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	50	50	13.09	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	QPSK	100	0	12.96	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	0	12.99	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	50	13.02	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	1	99	13.12	0-1	1
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	0	11.50	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	25	11.73	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	50	50	11.89	0-2	2
	2506	39750	20	16QAM	100	0	11.79	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	0	13.98	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	50	14.49	0	0
Low Mid	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	1	99	13.98	0	0
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	0	13.26	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	25	13.30	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	50	50	13.14	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	QPSK	100	0	13.09	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	0	12.99	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	50	13.44	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	1	99	13.45	0-1	1
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	0	12.06	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	25	12.14	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	50	50	12.03	0-2	2
	2549.5	40185	20	16-QAM	100	0	12.02	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	0	13.96	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	50	14.26	0	0
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	1	99	14.00	0	0
Mid	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	0	13.14	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	25	13.28	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	50	50	13.02	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	QPSK	100	0	13.23	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	0	12.72	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	50	13.38	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	1	99	12.65	0-1	1
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	0	12.22	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	25	12.31	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	50	50	12.10	0-2	2
	2593	40620	20	16-QAM	100	0	12.15	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	0	14.36	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	50	14.50	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	1	99	14.48	0	0
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	0	13.00	0-1	1
Mid High	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	25	13.01	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	50	50	13.36	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	QPSK	100	0	12.81	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	0	13.00	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	50	13.50	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	1	99	13.30	0-1	1
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	0	12.22	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	25	12.50	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	50	50	12.49	0-2	2
	2636.5	41055	20	16-QAM	100	0	12.28	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	0	14.42	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	50	14.43	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	1	99	14.24	0	0
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	0	13.35	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	25	13.21	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	QPSK	50	50	13.25	0-1	1
High	2680	41490	20	QPSK	100	0	13.29	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	0	13.50	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	50	13.50	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	1	99	12.86	0-1	1
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	0	12.50	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	25	12.48	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	50	50	12.43	0-2	2
	2680	41490	20	16-QAM	100	0	12.40	0-2	2

Table 9-7
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	0	22.71	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	36	22.67	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	74	22.64	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	0	21.72	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	18	21.63	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	37	21.61	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	75	0	21.60	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	0	21.76	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	36	21.69	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	74	21.65	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	0	20.80	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	18	20.76	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	37	20.66	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	75	0	20.70	0-2	2
Low Mid	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	0	22.48	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	36	22.49	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	74	22.55	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	0	21.81	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	18	21.44	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	37	21.50	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	75	0	21.47	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.55	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.57	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.61	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.63	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.56	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.58	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.56	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	0	22.47	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	36	22.60	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	74	22.61	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	0	21.74	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	18	21.58	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	37	21.59	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	75	0	21.60	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.63	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.68	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.70	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	0	21.12	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.75	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.61	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.74	0-2	2
Mid High	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	0	22.89	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	36	22.94	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	74	22.83	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	0	22.00	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	18	21.91	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	37	21.88	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	75	0	21.85	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	0	22.00	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.87	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.84	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.89	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.71	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.96	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.88	0-2	2
High	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	0	22.44	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	36	22.72	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	74	22.50	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	0	21.47	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	18	21.45	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	37	21.41	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	75	0	21.47	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	0	21.87	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	36	21.63	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	74	21.45	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	0	20.87	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	18	20.63	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	37	20.70	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	75	0	20.70	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 27 of 62	

Table 9-8
Reduce LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth
Representing Body at 0 mm

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	0	13.93	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	36	13.97	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	1	74	14.05	0	0
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	0	13.11	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	18	12.81	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	36	37	12.90	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	QPSK	75	0	12.83	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	0	12.98	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	36	13.09	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	1	74	13.18	0-1	1
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	0	12.04	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	18	11.76	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	36	37	11.86	0-2	2
	2503.5	39725	15	16QAM	75	0	11.87	0-2	2
Low Mid	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	0	14.02	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	36	14.14	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	1	74	14.12	0	0
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	0	13.24	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	18	13.07	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	36	37	13.14	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	QPSK	75	0	13.11	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	0	13.21	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	36	13.37	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	1	74	13.33	0-1	1
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	0	12.24	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	18	12.25	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	36	37	12.17	0-2	2
	2548.25	40173	15	16-QAM	75	0	12.08	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	0	14.50	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	36	14.48	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	1	74	14.46	0	0
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	0	13.50	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	18	13.40	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	36	37	13.37	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	QPSK	75	0	13.36	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	0	13.23	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	36	13.22	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	1	74	13.50	0-1	1
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	0	12.30	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	18	12.41	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	36	37	12.44	0-2	2
	2593	40620	15	16-QAM	75	0	12.47	0-2	2
Mid High	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	0	13.88	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	36	14.05	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	1	74	14.08	0	0
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	0	12.90	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	18	12.92	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	36	37	12.98	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	QPSK	75	0	12.99	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	0	13.11	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	36	13.17	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	1	74	13.19	0-1	1
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	0	12.20	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	18	11.97	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	36	37	12.11	0-2	2
	2637.75	41068	15	16-QAM	75	0	12.08	0-2	2
High	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	0	14.32	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	36	14.50	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	1	74	14.46	0	0
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	0	13.43	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	18	13.36	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	36	37	13.29	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	QPSK	75	0	13.26	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	0	13.41	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	36	13.50	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	1	74	13.49	0-1	1
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	0	12.41	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	18	12.31	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	36	37	12.28	0-2	2
	2682.5	41515	15	16-QAM	75	0	12.36	0-2	2

Table 9-9
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	0	22.59	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	25	22.66	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	49	22.61	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	0	21.58	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	12	21.62	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	25	21.56	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	50	0	21.56	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	0	21.69	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	25	21.70	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	49	21.72	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	0	20.72	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	12	20.63	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	25	20.58	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	50	0	20.65	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	0	22.43	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	25	22.54	0	0
Low Mid	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	49	22.57	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	0	21.58	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	12	21.41	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	25	21.38	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	50	0	21.45	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.80	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.66	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.68	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.47	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.47	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.43	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.48	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	0	22.68	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	25	22.66	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	49	22.56	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	0	21.58	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	12	21.51	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	25	21.54	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	50	0	21.57	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.71	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.70	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.69	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.56	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.51	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.56	0-2	2
Mid High	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	0	22.92	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	25	22.94	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	49	22.87	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	0	22.00	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	12	21.78	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	25	21.82	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	50	0	21.85	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.99	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.94	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	49	22.00	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	0	21.00	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.92	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.79	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.85	0-2	2
High	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	0	22.50	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	25	22.49	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	49	22.43	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	0	21.44	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	12	21.43	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	25	21.30	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	50	0	21.39	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	0	21.54	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	25	21.37	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	49	21.22	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	0	20.60	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	12	20.70	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	25	20.43	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	50	0	20.59	0-2	2

Table 9-10
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth
Representing Body at 0 mm

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	0	13.81	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	25	14.03	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	1	49	14.00	0	0
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	0	12.72	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	12	12.74	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	25	25	12.70	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	QPSK	50	0	12.74	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	0	12.96	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	25	13.05	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	1	49	13.09	0-1	1
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	0	11.78	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	12	11.87	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	25	25	11.70	0-2	2
	2501	39700	10	16QAM	50	0	11.71	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	0	13.90	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	25	13.92	0	0
Low Mid	2547	40160	10	QPSK	1	49	13.84	0	0
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	0	12.89	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	12	12.77	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	25	25	12.75	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	QPSK	50	0	12.77	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	0	13.27	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	25	13.29	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	1	49	13.27	0-1	1
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	0	11.74	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	12	12.00	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	25	25	11.93	0-2	2
	2547	40160	10	16-QAM	50	0	11.81	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	0	14.30	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	25	14.26	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	1	49	14.25	0	0
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	0	13.13	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	12	13.12	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	25	25	13.11	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	QPSK	50	0	13.13	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	0	13.46	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	25	13.38	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	1	49	13.25	0-1	1
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	0	12.24	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	12	12.21	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	25	25	12.19	0-2	2
	2593	40620	10	16-QAM	50	0	12.25	0-2	2
Mid High	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	0	14.43	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	25	14.46	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	1	49	14.38	0	0
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	0	13.47	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	12	13.44	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	25	25	13.46	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	QPSK	50	0	13.48	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	0	13.42	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	25	13.48	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	1	49	13.47	0-1	1
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	0	12.45	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	12	12.46	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	25	25	12.31	0-2	2
	2639	41080	10	16-QAM	50	0	12.41	0-2	2
High	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	0	14.15	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	25	14.22	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	1	49	14.14	0	0
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	0	13.26	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	12	13.19	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	25	25	13.12	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	QPSK	50	0	13.16	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	0	13.42	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	25	13.39	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	1	49	13.47	0-1	1
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	0	12.29	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	12	12.16	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	25	25	12.12	0-2	2
	2685	41540	10	16-QAM	50	0	12.16	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 30 of 62	

Table 9-11
Maximum LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	0	22.65	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	12	22.65	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	24	22.73	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	0	21.53	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	6	21.49	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	13	21.50	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	25	0	21.54	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.73	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.00	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.94	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.59	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.57	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.57	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.65	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	0	22.52	0	0
Low Mid	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	12	22.44	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	24	22.52	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	0	21.38	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	6	21.38	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	13	21.43	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	25	0	21.36	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.67	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.60	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.64	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.38	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.36	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.38	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.48	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	0	22.47	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	12	22.63	0	0
Mid	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	24	22.58	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	0	21.52	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	6	21.54	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	13	21.52	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	25	0	21.29	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.72	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.81	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.83	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.64	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.52	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.53	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.96	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	12	22.90	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	24	22.95	0	0
Mid High	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	0	21.76	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	6	21.83	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	13	21.84	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	25	0	21.82	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.89	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.96	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.81	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.82	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.80	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.84	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.82	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	0	22.40	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	12	22.33	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	24	22.25	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	0	21.40	0-1	1
High	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	6	21.22	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	13	21.17	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	25	0	21.22	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.56	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.50	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.38	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.36	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.32	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.25	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.38	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 31 of 62	

Table 9-12
Reduced LTE Band 41 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth
Representing Body at 0 mm

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	0	13.79	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	12	13.80	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	1	24	13.83	0	0
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	0	12.83	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	6	12.89	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	12	13	12.88	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	QPSK	25	0	12.85	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	0	13.10	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	12	13.09	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	1	24	13.20	0-1	1
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	0	11.58	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	6	11.64	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	12	13	11.56	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	25	0	11.58	0-2	2
	2498.5	39675	5	16-QAM	25	0	11.58	0-2	2
Low Mid	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	0	13.67	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	12	13.58	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	1	24	13.61	0	0
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	0	12.89	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	6	12.85	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	12	13	12.91	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	QPSK	25	0	12.88	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	0	13.22	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	12	13.11	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	1	24	13.16	0-1	1
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	0	11.89	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	6	11.79	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	12	13	11.81	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	25	0	11.90	0-2	2
	2545.75	40148	5	16-QAM	25	0	11.90	0-2	2
Mid	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	0	14.04	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	12	14.01	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	1	24	14.02	0	0
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	0	13.15	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	6	13.17	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	12	13	13.14	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	QPSK	25	0	13.15	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	0	13.34	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	12	13.26	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	1	24	13.46	0-1	1
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	0	12.28	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	6	12.27	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	12	13	12.26	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	25	0	12.40	0-2	2
	2593	40620	5	16-QAM	25	0	12.40	0-2	2
Mid High	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	0	14.32	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	12	14.36	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	1	24	14.38	0	0
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	0	13.46	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	6	13.46	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	12	13	13.44	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	QPSK	25	0	13.45	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	0	13.43	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	12	13.45	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	1	24	13.46	0-1	1
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	0	12.12	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	6	12.38	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	12	13	12.34	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	25	0	12.46	0-2	2
	2640.25	41093	5	16-QAM	25	0	12.46	0-2	2
High	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	0	13.94	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	12	13.93	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	1	24	13.88	0	0
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	0	13.27	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	6	13.20	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	12	13	13.16	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	QPSK	25	0	13.18	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	0	13.34	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	12	13.36	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	1	24	13.28	0-1	1
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	0	12.20	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	6	12.17	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	12	13	12.12	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	25	0	12.29	0-2	2
	2687.5	41565	5	16-QAM	25	0	12.29	0-2	2

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-13
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
			1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	14.66	14.70	14.87	14.84
802.11b	2437	6*	14.34	14.33	14.55	14.48
802.11b	2462	11*	14.33	14.37	14.60	14.47

Table 9-14
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	14.31	14.19	14.29	14.28	14.14	14.14	14.25	14.30
802.11g	2437	6	13.86	13.92	13.85	13.99	13.93	13.79	13.89	13.92
802.11g	2462	11	13.99	14.01	13.99	14.04	13.90	13.96	14.08	13.96

Table 9-15
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	11.85	11.83	11.79	11.80	11.87	11.79	11.84	11.82
802.11n	2437	6	11.56	11.51	11.48	11.45	11.52	11.49	11.49	11.53
802.11n	2462	11	11.91	11.92	11.94	11.94	11.94	11.91	12.03	11.91

Table 9-16
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	9.96	9.88	9.44	9.84	9.41	9.87	9.40	9.87
802.11a	5200	40	9.60	9.80	9.71	9.84	9.49	9.81	9.81	9.37
802.11a	5220	44	9.34	9.20	9.23	9.40	9.16	9.24	9.19	9.48
802.11a	5240	48*	9.33	9.46	9.14	9.37	9.42	9.42	9.26	9.31
802.11a	5260	52*	9.95	9.22	9.65	9.23	9.47	9.22	9.63	9.18
802.11a	5280	56	9.79	9.92	9.62	9.54	9.95	9.62	9.71	9.83
802.11a	5300	60	9.34	9.30	9.13	9.11	9.17	9.34	9.10	9.17
802.11a	5320	64*	9.97	9.86	9.86	9.76	9.99	9.98	9.84	9.72
802.11a	5500	100	9.51	9.65	9.30	9.64	9.23	9.67	9.18	9.65
802.11a	5520	104*	9.61	9.45	9.85	9.46	9.67	9.82	9.39	9.39
802.11a	5540	108	9.62	9.44	9.63	9.83	9.37	9.55	9.46	9.72
802.11a	5560	112	9.99	9.78	9.93	9.90	9.99	9.74	9.86	9.87
802.11a	5580	116*	9.43	9.36	9.52	9.58	9.50	9.33	9.25	9.34
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	9.83	9.82	9.65	9.95	9.71	9.62	9.62	9.61
802.11a	5680	136*	9.26	9.32	9.45	9.51	9.02	9.19	9.21	9.47
802.11a	5700	140	9.98	9.85	9.75	9.93	9.83	9.95	9.99	9.93
802.11a	5745	149*	9.77	9.14	9.60	9.21	9.56	9.27	9.59	9.13
802.11a	5765	153	9.94	9.97	9.94	9.82	9.76	9.96	9.98	9.92
802.11a	5785	157*	9.86	9.68	9.90	9.81	9.71	9.95	9.94	9.98
802.11a	5805	161	9.85	9.93	9.85	9.59	9.72	9.71	9.92	9.67
802.11a	5825	165*	9.79	9.82	9.67	9.93	9.63	9.57	9.74	9.71

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 33 of 62	

Table 9-17
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	8.49	8.40	8.01	8.39	7.97	8.56	7.96	8.44
802.11n	5200	40	8.11	7.97	7.88	7.95	8.12	8.30	8.24	7.87
802.11n	5220	44	8.56	8.37	8.58	8.62	8.47	8.57	8.62	8.60
802.11n	5240	48	8.55	8.55	8.25	8.56	8.63	8.36	8.59	8.47
802.11n	5260	52	8.21	7.36	7.70	7.32	7.78	7.23	7.81	7.27
802.11n	5280	56	8.40	8.55	8.26	8.16	8.10	8.61	8.29	8.13
802.11n	5300	60	8.33	8.13	8.23	8.43	8.31	8.47	8.07	8.53
802.11n	5320	64	8.54	8.43	8.35	8.26	8.72	8.48	8.31	8.45
802.11n	5500	100	8.20	8.04	7.84	8.28	7.79	8.38	7.70	8.30
802.11n	5520	104	8.25	8.46	8.40	8.15	8.49	8.26	8.14	8.31
802.11n	5540	108	8.78	8.88	8.87	8.49	8.73	8.91	8.60	8.87
802.11n	5560	112	8.30	8.19	8.57	8.25	8.50	8.30	8.35	8.42
802.11n	5580	116	8.18	8.05	7.89	8.47	8.35	8.38	8.43	8.24
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	8.16	8.15	8.01	8.23	8.04	8.37	8.30	8.05
802.11n	5680	136	8.02	8.02	7.99	7.89	8.03	7.74	7.77	7.84
802.11n	5700	140	7.89	8.02	7.65	7.89	7.73	8.12	7.74	8.12
802.11n	5745	149	7.91	7.23	7.74	7.24	7.75	7.33	7.80	7.37
802.11n	5765	153	7.92	7.88	8.03	7.97	7.92	7.92	7.96	7.74
802.11n	5785	157	8.17	8.09	8.01	8.19	8.36	7.95	8.14	8.31
802.11n	5805	161	8.27	8.30	8.25	8.05	8.46	8.05	8.20	8.48
802.11n	5825	165	8.27	8.47	8.10	8.52	8.34	8.51	7.99	8.37

Table 9-18
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	7.01	6.91	7.06	6.99	6.92	7.14	6.86	6.52
802.11n	5230	46	7.36	7.24	7.41	7.40	7.30	7.27	7.06	7.20
802.11n	5270	54	7.04	6.89	6.95	7.04	6.81	6.90	7.00	6.99
802.11n	5310	62	7.34	7.21	7.09	7.39	7.45	7.20	7.48	7.37
802.11n	5510	102	7.24	7.37	6.81	7.00	7.02	7.24	6.88	6.89
802.11n	5550	110	7.37	7.64	7.18	7.28	7.47	7.50	7.54	7.15
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	6.83	6.97	7.00	7.02	6.96	6.61	6.90	6.98
802.11n	5755	151	6.87	7.21	7.10	6.99	7.01	7.21	7.17	7.12
802.11n	5795	159	6.45	6.76	6.71	6.32	6.19	6.44	6.73	6.65

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

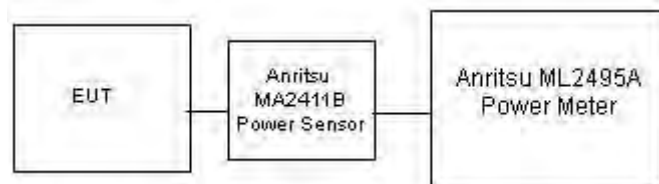


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 35 of 62

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
4/7/2014	835H	22.5	820	0.911	41.894	0.899	41.578	1.33%	0.76%
			835	0.927	41.706	0.900	41.500	3.00%	0.50%
			850	0.941	41.511	0.916	41.500	2.73%	0.03%
4/8/2014	1900H	23.4	1850	1.349	41.533	1.400	40.000	-3.64%	3.83%
			1880	1.382	41.430	1.400	40.000	-1.29%	3.58%
			1910	1.411	41.316	1.400	40.000	0.79%	3.29%
4/4/2014	2450H	22.6	2401	1.743	38.650	1.756	39.287	-0.74%	-1.62%
			2450	1.797	38.447	1.800	39.200	-0.17%	-1.92%
			2499	1.850	38.274	1.853	39.138	-0.16%	-2.21%
4/10/2014	2450H	23.2	2600	1.915	38.709	1.964	39.009	-2.49%	-0.77%
			2650	1.969	38.502	2.018	38.945	-2.43%	-1.14%
04/02/2014	5200H-5800H	23.7	5180	4.591	36.760	4.635	36.009	-0.95%	2.09%
			5200	4.615	36.682	4.655	35.986	-0.86%	1.93%
			5300	4.722	36.559	4.758	35.871	-0.76%	1.92%
			5320	4.737	36.534	4.778	35.849	-0.86%	1.91%
			5500	4.943	36.315	4.963	35.643	-0.40%	1.89%
			5560	4.988	36.247	5.024	35.574	-0.72%	1.89%
			5600	5.033	36.176	5.065	35.529	-0.63%	1.82%
			5765	5.219	36.006	5.234	35.340	-0.29%	1.88%
			5800	5.241	35.971	5.270	35.300	-0.55%	1.90%
4/16/2014	835B	23.4	820	0.932	54.733	0.969	55.258	-3.82%	-0.95%
			835	0.945	54.594	0.970	55.200	-2.58%	-1.10%
			850	0.958	54.452	0.988	55.154	-3.04%	-1.27%
4/3/2014	1900B	23.9	1850	1.512	51.253	1.520	53.300	-0.53%	-3.84%
			1880	1.547	51.182	1.520	53.300	1.78%	-3.97%
			1910	1.577	51.062	1.520	53.300	3.75%	-4.20%
4/21/2014	1900B	23.8	1850	1.491	51.864	1.520	53.300	-1.91%	-2.69%
			1880	1.522	51.770	1.520	53.300	0.13%	-2.87%
			1910	1.558	51.607	1.520	53.300	2.50%	-3.18%
4/2/2014	2450B	23.1	2401	1.969	52.151	1.903	52.765	3.47%	-1.16%
			2450	2.038	51.977	1.950	52.700	4.51%	-1.37%
			2499	2.103	51.789	2.019	52.638	4.16%	-1.61%
4/21/2014	2450B	22.8	2401	1.968	51.220	1.903	52.765	3.42%	-2.93%
			2450	2.032	50.970	1.950	52.700	4.21%	-3.28%
			2499	2.100	50.831	2.019	52.638	4.01%	-3.43%
			2550	2.170	50.620	2.092	52.573	3.73%	-3.71%
			2600	2.236	50.413	2.163	52.509	3.37%	-3.99%
04/07/2014	5200B-5800B	22.4	2650	2.308	50.194	2.234	52.445	3.31%	-4.29%
			5180	5.268	49.786	5.276	49.041	-0.15%	1.52%
			5200	5.297	49.704	5.299	49.014	-0.04%	1.41%
			5220	5.329	49.657	5.323	48.987	0.11%	1.37%
			5260	5.400	49.604	5.369	48.933	0.58%	1.37%
			5300	5.432	49.427	5.416	48.879	0.30%	1.12%
			5320	5.474	49.360	5.439	48.851	0.64%	1.04%
			5500	5.750	48.947	5.650	48.607	1.77%	0.70%
			5540	5.796	48.846	5.696	48.553	1.76%	0.60%
			5560	5.834	48.773	5.720	48.526	1.99%	0.51%
			5600	5.905	48.650	5.766	48.471	2.41%	0.37%
			5765	6.167	48.306	5.959	48.248	3.49%	0.12%
			5785	6.187	48.243	5.982	48.220	3.43%	0.05%
			5800	6.197	48.165	6.000	48.200	3.28%	-0.07%
			5805	6.215	48.153	6.006	48.193	3.48%	-0.08%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 36 of 62

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
B	835	HEAD	04/07/2014	23.4	22.5	0.100	4d133	3288	0.907	9.620	9.070	-5.72%
G	1900	HEAD	04/08/2014	24.2	22.2	0.100	5d149	3258	4.040	40.400	40.400	0.00%
K	2450	HEAD	04/04/2014	24.5	22.6	0.040	719	3333	2.130	53.200	53.250	0.09%
K	2600	HEAD	04/10/2014	24.5	23.2	0.040	1071	3333	2.280	56.600	57.000	0.71%
E	5200	HEAD	04/02/2014	24.3	23.7	0.040	1057	3914	2.970	78.000	74.250	-4.81%
E	5300	HEAD	04/02/2014	24.4	23.8	0.040	1057	3914	3.060	83.000	76.500	-7.83%
E	5600	HEAD	04/02/2014	24.5	23.7	0.040	1057	3914	3.160	83.500	79.000	-5.39%
E	5800	HEAD	04/02/2014	24.3	23.7	0.040	1057	3914	2.960	79.300	74.000	-6.68%
B	835	BODY	04/16/2014	23.4	22.3	0.100	4d133	3288	0.972	9.610	9.720	1.14%
D	1900	BODY	04/03/2014	24.3	23.9	0.100	5d149	3022	4.280	40.500	42.800	5.68%
H	1900	BODY	04/21/2014	23.8	23.1	0.100	5d149	3589	4.090	40.500	40.900	0.99%
G	2450	BODY	04/02/2014	24.4	23.4	0.040	719	3258	2.130	51.700	53.250	3.00%
G	2450	BODY	04/21/2014	24.3	23.0	0.100	797	3258	4.900	49.400	49.000	-0.81%
G	2600	BODY	04/21/2014	24.3	23.0	0.100	1071	3258	5.790	55.700	57.900	3.95%
E	5200	BODY	04/07/2014	23.3	21.4	0.100	1057	3914	7.160	75.300	71.600	-4.91%
E	5300	BODY	04/07/2014	23.4	21.4	0.100	1057	3914	7.170	77.400	71.700	-7.36%
E	5500	BODY	04/07/2014	23.2	21.4	0.100	1057	3914	7.520	79.100	75.200	-4.93%
E	5600	BODY	04/07/2014	23.2	21.5	0.100	1057	3914	8.170	80.200	81.700	1.87%
E	5800	BODY	04/07/2014	23.3	21.5	0.100	1057	3914	6.880	74.300	68.800	-7.40%

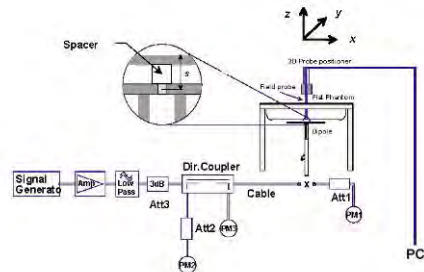


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 37 of 62

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	33.47	0.01	Right	Cheek	FL-123-A	1:8.3	0.105	1.007	0.106	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	33.47	-0.05	Right	Tilt	FL-123-A	1:8.3	0.068	1.007	0.068	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	33.47	0.08	Left	Cheek	FL-123-A	1:8.3	0.075	1.007	0.076	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.5	33.47	0.21	Left	Tilt	FL-123-A	1:8.3	0.049	1.007	0.049	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	30.13	0.00	Right	Cheek	FL-123-B	1:8.3	0.054	1.089	0.059	A2
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	30.13	-0.18	Right	Tilt	FL-123-B	1:8.3	0.032	1.089	0.035	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	30.13	-0.12	Left	Cheek	FL-123-B	1:8.3	0.040	1.089	0.044	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	30.13	0.00	Left	Tilt	FL-123-B	1:8.3	0.033	1.089	0.036	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	-0.09	Right	Cheek	FL-123-B	1:1	0.085	1.052	0.089	A3
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	0.09	Right	Tilt	FL-123-B	1:1	0.049	1.052	0.052	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	0.13	Left	Cheek	FL-123-B	1:1	0.063	1.052	0.066	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	-0.06	Left	Tilt	FL-123-B	1:1	0.051	1.052	0.054	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556			SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 38 of 62

Table 11-4
LTE Band 41 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	0.11	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.049	1.033	0.051	A4
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.12	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.033	1.000	0.033	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	0.18	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.015	1.033	0.015	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.11	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.010	1.000	0.010	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	-0.05	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.019	1.033	0.020	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.015	1.000	0.015	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	-0.20	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.027	1.033	0.028	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.13	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	FL-123-A	1:1.58	0.021	1.000	0.021	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-5
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	0.14	Right	Cheek	FL-123-A	1	1:1	0.324	1.081	0.350	A5
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	-0.10	Right	Tilt	FL-123-A	1	1:1	0.228	1.081	0.246	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	0.16	Left	Cheek	FL-123-A	1	1:1	0.123	1.081	0.133	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	0.15	Left	Tilt	FL-123-A	1	1:1	0.125	1.081	0.135	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	0.11	Right	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.170	1.014	0.172	A6
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	0.12	Right	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.140	1.014	0.142	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	0.10	Left	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.034	1.014	0.034	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	0.10	Left	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.030	1.014	0.030	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-6
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	0.11	Right	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.242	1.009	0.244	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	0.18	Right	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.207	1.009	0.209	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	-0.05	Left	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.035	1.009	0.035	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	0.21	Left	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.036	1.009	0.036	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	0.13	Right	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.222	1.007	0.224	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	0.06	Right	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.194	1.007	0.195	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	0.12	Left	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.035	1.007	0.035	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	0.18	Left	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.037	1.007	0.037	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	-0.05	Right	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.267	1.002	0.268	A7
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	0.19	Right	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.231	1.002	0.231	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	0.05	Left	Cheek	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.048	1.002	0.048	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	0.14	Left	Tilt	FL-123-A	6	1:1	0.052	1.002	0.052	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 39 of 62

11.2 Standalone Body SAR Data

Table 11-7
GPRS/UMTS Body SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.95	0.04	14 mm	FL-123-A	4	1:2.076	back	0.446	1.012	0.451	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.95	0.00	20 mm	FL-123-A	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.282	1.012	0.285	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.95	-0.06	13 mm	FL-123-A	4	1:2.076	right	0.118	1.012	0.119	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	23.5	22.75	0.00	0 mm	FL-123-F	3	1:2.76	back	0.906	1.189	1.077	A8
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	23.5	23.04	-0.03	0 mm	FL-123-F	3	1:2.76	back	0.893	1.112	0.993	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	23.5	23.05	-0.06	0 mm	FL-123-F	3	1:2.76	back	0.862	1.109	0.956	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	23.5	23.04	0.12	0 mm	FL-123-F	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.607	1.112	0.675	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	23.5	23.04	0.05	0 mm	FL-123-F	3	1:2.76	right	0.518	1.112	0.576	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.0	27.95	0.20	0 mm	FL-123-A	4	1:2.076	left	0.000	1.012	0.000	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	23.5	22.75	0.05	0 mm	FL-123-F	3	1:2.76	back	0.898	1.189	1.068	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.3	24.24	-0.01	14 mm	FL-123-B	4	1:2.076	back	0.266	1.014	0.270	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.3	24.24	0.07	20 mm	FL-123-B	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.113	1.014	0.115	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	24.3	24.24	-0.04	13 mm	FL-123-B	4	1:2.076	right	0.084	1.014	0.085	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	19.5	18.83	-0.04	0 mm	FL-123-F	2	1:4.15	back	0.869	1.167	1.014	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	19.5	18.82	-0.05	0 mm	FL-123-F	2	1:4.15	back	0.923	1.169	1.079	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	19.5	18.88	0.08	0 mm	FL-123-F	2	1:4.15	back	0.952	1.153	1.098	A9
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	19.5	18.82	0.19	0 mm	FL-123-F	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.307	1.169	0.359	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	19.5	18.82	-0.13	0 mm	FL-123-F	2	1:4.15	right	0.122	1.169	0.143	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	19.5	18.88	-0.01	0 mm	FL-123-F	2	1:4.15	back	0.937	1.153	1.080	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	-0.08	14 mm	FL-123-B	N/A	1:1	back	0.386	1.052	0.406	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	0.01	20 mm	FL-123-B	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.168	1.052	0.177	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.78	-0.01	13 mm	FL-123-B	N/A	1:1	right	0.150	1.052	0.158	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.5	11.54	0.05	0 mm	FL-123-F	N/A	1:1	back	0.795	1.247	0.991	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.5	11.74	0.05	0 mm	FL-123-F	N/A	1:1	back	0.806	1.191	0.960	A10
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.5	10.94	0.03	0 mm	FL-123-F	N/A	1:1	back	0.632	1.432	0.905	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.5	11.74	-0.17	0 mm	FL-123-F	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.350	1.191	0.417	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	12.5	11.74	-0.06	0 mm	FL-123-F	N/A	1:1	right	0.121	1.191	0.144	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Variability tests are highlighted blue in the above table.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 40 of 62

Table 11-8
LTE Band 41 Body SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)														(W/kg)			
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.50	0.03	0	FL-123-E	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.517	1.000	0.517	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	13.5	13.36	0.12	1	FL-123-E	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	back	1:1.58	0.445	1.033	0.460	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.50	0.08	0	FL-123-E	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.110	1.000	0.110	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	13.5	13.36	0.11	1	FL-123-E	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.081	1.033	0.084	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	14.5	14.50	-0.07	0	FL-123-E	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	right	1:1.58	0.084	1.000	0.084	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	13.5	13.36	0.09	1	FL-123-E	QPSK	50	50	0 mm	right	1:1.58	0.061	1.033	0.063	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	0.19	0	FL-123-A	QPSK	1	50	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.030	1.033	0.031	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.13	1	FL-123-A	QPSK	50	0	0 mm	left	1:1.58	0.021	1.000	0.021	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	0.07	0	FL-123-A	QPSK	1	50	14 mm	back	1:1.58	0.537	1.033	0.555	A11
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	-0.03	1	FL-123-A	QPSK	50	0	14 mm	back	1:1.58	0.421	1.000	0.421	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	-0.04	0	FL-123-A	QPSK	1	50	20 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.182	1.033	0.188	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.05	1	FL-123-A	QPSK	50	0	20 mm	bottom	1:1.58	0.150	1.000	0.150	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	23.0	22.86	0.05	0	FL-123-A	QPSK	1	50	13 mm	right	1:1.58	0.076	1.033	0.079	
2636.50	41055	Mid-High	LTE Band 41	20	22.0	22.00	0.01	1	FL-123-A	QPSK	50	0	13 mm	right	1:1.58	0.059	1.000	0.059	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population																			

Table 11-9
DTS WLAN Body SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	0.10	0 mm	FL-123-B	1	back	1:1	0.757	1.081	0.818	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.34	-0.01	0 mm	FL-123-B	1	back	1:1	0.885	1.164	1.030	A12
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.33	0.03	0 mm	FL-123-B	1	back	1:1	0.735	1.167	0.858	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	-0.03	0 mm	FL-123-B	1	top	1:1	0.172	1.081	0.186	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.66	-0.03	0 mm	FL-123-B	1	left	1:1	0.286	1.081	0.309	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	15.0	14.34	-0.11	0 mm	FL-123-B	1	back	1:1	0.884	1.164	1.029	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	0.09	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.407	1.014	0.413	A13
5785	157	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.86	0.04	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.385	1.033	0.398	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.85	-0.08	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.300	1.035	0.311	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	-0.13	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	top	1:1	0.071	1.014	0.072	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.94	0.10	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.168	1.014	0.170	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Note: Variability test is highlighted blue in the above table.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 41 of 62

Table 11-10
NII WLAN Body SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	0.02	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.510	1.009	0.515	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.34	0.07	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.378	1.164	0.440	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	0.00	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	top	1:1	0.111	1.009	0.112	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.96	0.09	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.351	1.009	0.354	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.34	0.11	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.319	1.164	0.371	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.95	0.01	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.522	1.012	0.528	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	-0.04	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.505	1.007	0.509	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	-0.08	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	top	1:1	0.080	1.007	0.081	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.95	0.10	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.329	1.012	0.333	
5320	64	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.97	0.15	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.299	1.007	0.301	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.62	0.04	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.806	1.091	0.879	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	-0.05	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.910	1.002	0.912	A14
5700	140	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.98	-0.03	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.489	1.005	0.491	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	0.07	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	top	1:1	0.142	1.002	0.142	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.62	-0.02	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.391	1.091	0.427	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	0.11	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.382	1.002	0.383	
5700	140	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.98	-0.03	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	left	1:1	0.254	1.005	0.255	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.62	-0.03	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:1	0.824	1.091	0.899	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	10.0	9.99	0.01	0 mm	FL-123-A	6	back	1:3	0.835	1.002	0.837	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Variability test is highlighted blue in the above table.

11.3 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC 616217 D04 and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A specialized battery with NFC operations was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
7. Per FCC KDB 616217 D04 Section 4.3, SAR tests are required for the back surface and edges of the tablet with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 was applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 42 of 62

SAR tests were required for bottom, left, and right edges for GPRS 850 and LTE B41; bottom and right edges for GPRS and UMTS 1900; and top and left edge for the WLAN antenna.

8. Head SAR testing was required for this tablet because it has a speaker/receiver and microphone positioning that allows for a held-to-ear configuration usage. All head SAR tests were performed at maximum power levels for all modes.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for body SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01, when the reported (scaled) for LTE Band 41 SAR measured at the highest output power channel in a given a test configuration was > 0.6 W/kg, testing at the other channels was required for such test configurations.
5. TDD LTE was tested per FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 and using the guidance provided in April 2013 TCB workshop notes. Testing was performed using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL subframes and 2 S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special subframe configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Section 4, the duty factor for special subframe configuration 6 using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 43 of 62

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
4. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.
5. There is no proximity sensor power reduction mechanism applied for WIFI/BT modes.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 44 of 62

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	9.00	5	0.333
Bluetooth	2441	9.00	14	0.119

Notes:

1. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.
2. When the test separation distance was > 50 mm, an estimated SAR of 0.4 W/kg was used to determine simultaneous transmission SAR exclusion, for configurations excluded per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05. When the test separation distance was < 50 mm, an estimated SAR was determined per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498, when the test separation distance is < 5mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine estimated SAR.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.106	0.350	0.456	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.059	0.350	0.409
	Right Tilt	0.068	0.246	0.314		Right Tilt	0.035	0.246	0.281
	Left Cheek	0.076	0.133	0.209		Left Cheek	0.044	0.133	0.177
	Left Tilt	0.049	0.135	0.184		Left Tilt	0.036	0.135	0.171

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 45 of 62

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.089	0.350	0.439	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.051	0.350	0.401
	Right Tilt	0.052	0.246	0.298		Right Tilt	0.015	0.246	0.261
	Left Cheek	0.066	0.133	0.199		Left Cheek	0.020	0.133	0.153
	Left Tilt	0.054	0.135	0.189		Left Tilt	0.028	0.135	0.163

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.106	0.268	0.374	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.059	0.268	0.327
	Right Tilt	0.068	0.231	0.299		Right Tilt	0.035	0.231	0.266
	Left Cheek	0.076	0.048	0.124		Left Cheek	0.044	0.048	0.092
	Left Tilt	0.049	0.052	0.101		Left Tilt	0.036	0.052	0.088

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.089	0.268	0.357
	Right Tilt	0.052	0.231	0.283
	Left Cheek	0.066	0.048	0.114
	Left Tilt	0.054	0.052	0.106

12.4 Body Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body at 0.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body SAR	Back	1.077	1.030	See Note 1	0.02	Body SAR	Back	1.098	1.030	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.400	0.186	0.586	N/A		Top	0.400	0.186	0.586	N/A
	Bottom	0.675	0.400	1.075	N/A		Bottom	0.359	0.400	0.759	N/A
	Right	0.576	0.400	0.976	N/A		Right	0.143	0.400	0.543	N/A
	Left	0.000	0.309	0.309	N/A		Left	0.400	0.309	0.709	N/A

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body SAR	Back	0.991	1.030	See Note 1	0.02	Body SAR	Back	0.517	1.030	1.547	N/A
	Top	0.400	0.186	0.586	N/A		Top	0.400	0.186	0.586	N/A
	Bottom	0.417	0.400	0.817	N/A		Bottom	0.110	0.400	0.510	N/A
	Right	0.144	0.400	0.544	N/A		Right	0.084	0.400	0.484	N/A
	Left	0.400	0.309	0.709	N/A		Left	0.031	0.309	0.340	N/A

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body at 0.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body SAR	Back	1.077	0.912	See Note 1	0.02	Body SAR	Back	1.098	0.912	See Note 1	0.02
	Top	0.400	0.142	0.542	N/A		Top	0.400	0.142	0.542	N/A
	Bottom	0.675	0.400	1.075	N/A		Bottom	0.359	0.400	0.759	N/A
	Right	0.576	0.400	0.976	N/A		Right	0.143	0.400	0.543	N/A
	Left	0.000	0.427	0.427	N/A		Left	0.400	0.427	0.827	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 46 of 62

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Body SAR	Back	0.991	0.912	See Note 1	0.01	Body SAR	Back	0.517	0.912	1.429	N/A
	Top	0.400	0.142	0.542	N/A		Top	0.400	0.142	0.542	N/A
	Bottom	0.417	0.400	0.817	N/A		Bottom	0.110	0.400	0.510	N/A
	Right	0.144	0.400	0.544	N/A		Right	0.084	0.400	0.484	N/A
	Left	0.400	0.427	0.827	N/A		Left	0.031	0.427	0.458	N/A

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body at 0.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.077	0.333	1.410	Body SAR	Back	1.098	0.333	1.431
	Top	0.400	0.333	0.733		Top	0.400	0.333	0.733
	Bottom	0.675	0.400	1.075		Bottom	0.359	0.400	0.759
	Right	0.576	0.400	0.976		Right	0.143	0.400	0.543
	Left	0.000	0.333	0.333		Left	0.400	0.333	0.733
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 41 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.991	0.333	1.324	Body SAR	Back	0.517	0.333	0.850
	Top	0.400	0.333	0.733		Top	0.400	0.333	0.733
	Bottom	0.417	0.400	0.817		Bottom	0.110	0.400	0.510
	Right	0.144	0.400	0.544		Right	0.084	0.400	0.484
	Left	0.400	0.333	0.733		Left	0.031	0.333	0.364

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body at 1.4 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.451	< 1.03	< 1.481
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.270	< 1.03	< 1.3
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.406	< 1.03	< 1.436
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.555	< 1.03	< 1.585

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body at 1.4 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.451	< 0.912	< 1.363
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.270	< 0.912	< 1.182
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.406	< 0.912	< 1.318
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.555	< 0.912	< 1.467

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 47 of 62	

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body at 1.4 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.451	0.119	0.570
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.270	0.119	0.389
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.406	0.119	0.525
Back Side	LTE Band 41	0.555	0.119	0.674

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body at 2.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Bottom Edge	GSM 850	0.285	0.400	0.685
Bottom Edge	GSM 1900	0.115	0.400	0.515
Bottom Edge	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.400	0.577
Bottom Edge	LTE Band 41	0.188	0.400	0.588

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body at 2.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Bottom Edge	GSM 850	0.285	0.400	0.685
Bottom Edge	GSM 1900	0.115	0.400	0.515
Bottom Edge	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.400	0.577
Bottom Edge	LTE Band 41	0.188	0.400	0.588

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body at 2.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Bottom Edge	GSM 850	0.285	0.400	0.685
Bottom Edge	GSM 1900	0.115	0.400	0.515
Bottom Edge	UMTS 1900	0.177	0.400	0.577
Bottom Edge	LTE Band 41	0.188	0.400	0.588

Table 12-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body at 1.3 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Right Edge	GSM 850	0.119	0.400	0.519
Right Edge	GSM 1900	0.085	0.400	0.485
Right Edge	UMTS 1900	0.158	0.400	0.558
Right Edge	LTE Band 41	0.079	0.400	0.479

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 48 of 62	

Table 12-14
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body at 1.3 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Right Edge	GSM 850	0.119	0.400	0.519
Right Edge	GSM 1900	0.085	0.400	0.485
Right Edge	UMTS 1900	0.158	0.400	0.558
Right Edge	LTE Band 41	0.079	0.400	0.479

Table 12-15
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body at 1.3 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Right Edge	GSM 850	0.119	0.400	0.519
Right Edge	GSM 1900	0.085	0.400	0.485
Right Edge	UMTS 1900	0.158	0.400	0.558
Right Edge	LTE Band 41	0.079	0.400	0.479

Notes:

1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pairs was not higher than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05. See Section 12.5 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.
2. When the test separation distance was > 50 mm, an estimated SAR of 0.4 W/kg was used to determine simultaneous transmission SAR exclusion, for configuration excluded per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05. Therefore, an estimated SAR of 0.4 W/kg for 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and Bluetooth was used to evaluate the simultaneous sums.
3. For body SAR summations for back side at 1.4 cm, 2.4 GHz WLAN, Bluetooth, and 5 GHz WLAN SAR values for 0.0 cm were used since the 0.0 cm test distance for 2.4 GHz WLAN, Bluetooth, and 5 GHz WLAN were more conservative. "<" denotes that the 0.0 cm 2.4 GHz WLAN and 5 GHz WLAN SAR values were used for summation purposes.
4. Per FCC KDB 616217 D04 4.3, when the voice mode is limited to speaker mode or headset operations only for body configurations, additional SAR testing for tablet voice use is not required. Therefore, voice standalone and simultaneous combinations with Bluetooth are not evaluated for body configurations.
5. The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WIFI direct capability. Therefore, the summations above represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.

12.5 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is ≤ 0.04 , simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{T_{X1} - T_{X2}} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 49 of 62	

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body back side configuration at a separation distance of 0 mm with GPRS 850 MHz antenna operating at limited output power with 2.4 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-16
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 0 mm GPRS 850 and 2.4 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
GPRS 850	-47.00	-75.00
802.11b	34.00	86.00

Figure 12-1
Peak SAR Locations of 2.4 GHz WLAN and GPRS 850

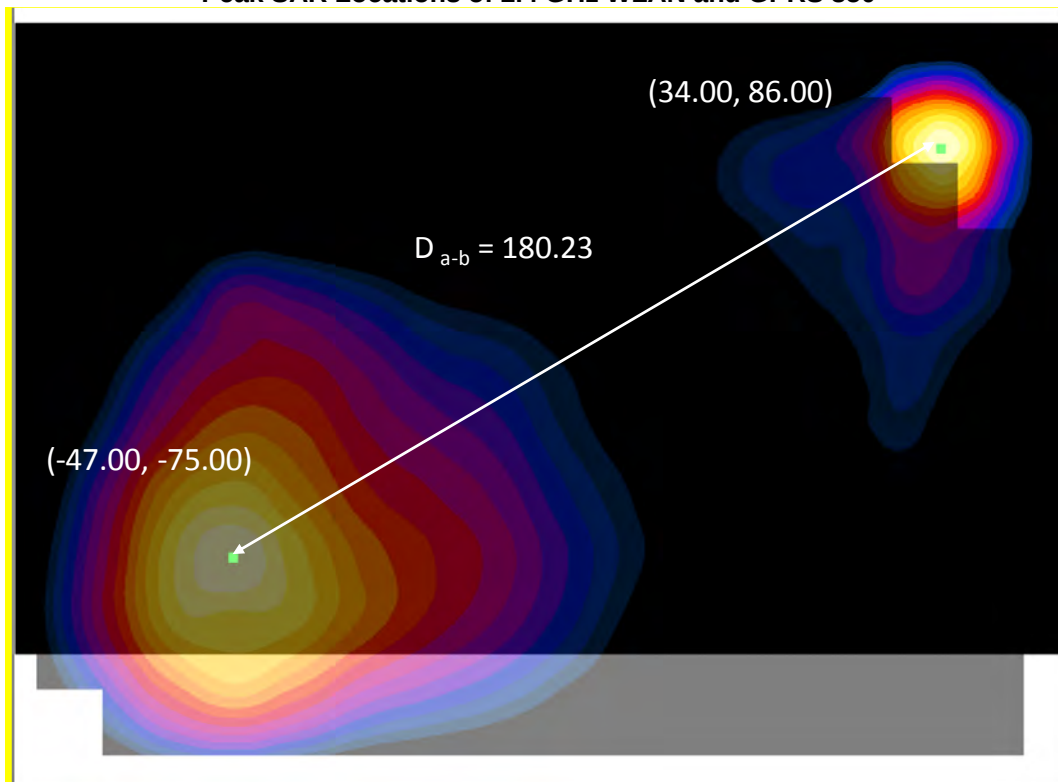


Table 12-17
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$
GPRS 850	802.11b	1.077	1.030	2.107	180.23	0.02

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body back side configuration at a separation distance of 0 mm with GPRS 1900 MHz antenna operating at limited output power with 2.4 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-18
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 0 mm GPRS 1900 and 2.4 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
GPRS 1900	-49.00	-85.50
802.11b	34.00	86.00

Figure 12-2
Peak SAR Locations of 2.4 GHz WLAN and GPRS 1900

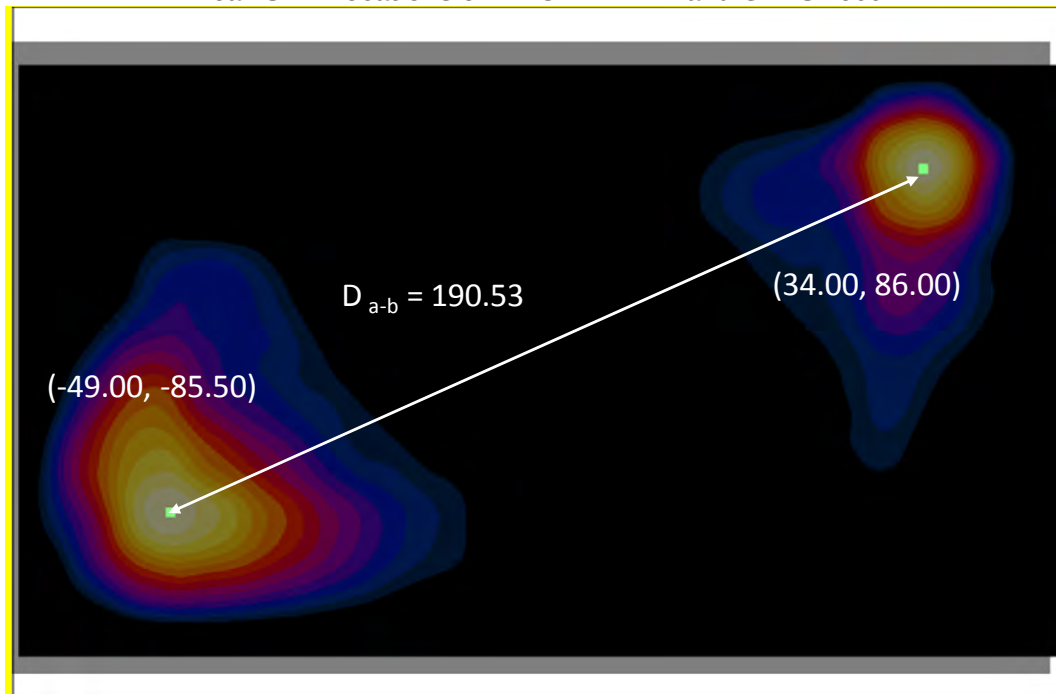


Table 12-19
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$
GPRS 1900	802.11b	1.098	1.030	2.128	190.53	0.02

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body back side configuration at a separation distance of 0 mm with UMTS 1900 MHz antenna operating at limited output power with 2.4 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-20
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 0 mm UMTS 1900 and 2.4 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
UMTS 1900	-56.00	-79.50
802.11b	34.00	86.00

Figure 12-3
Peak SAR Locations of 2.4 GHz WLAN and UMTS 1900

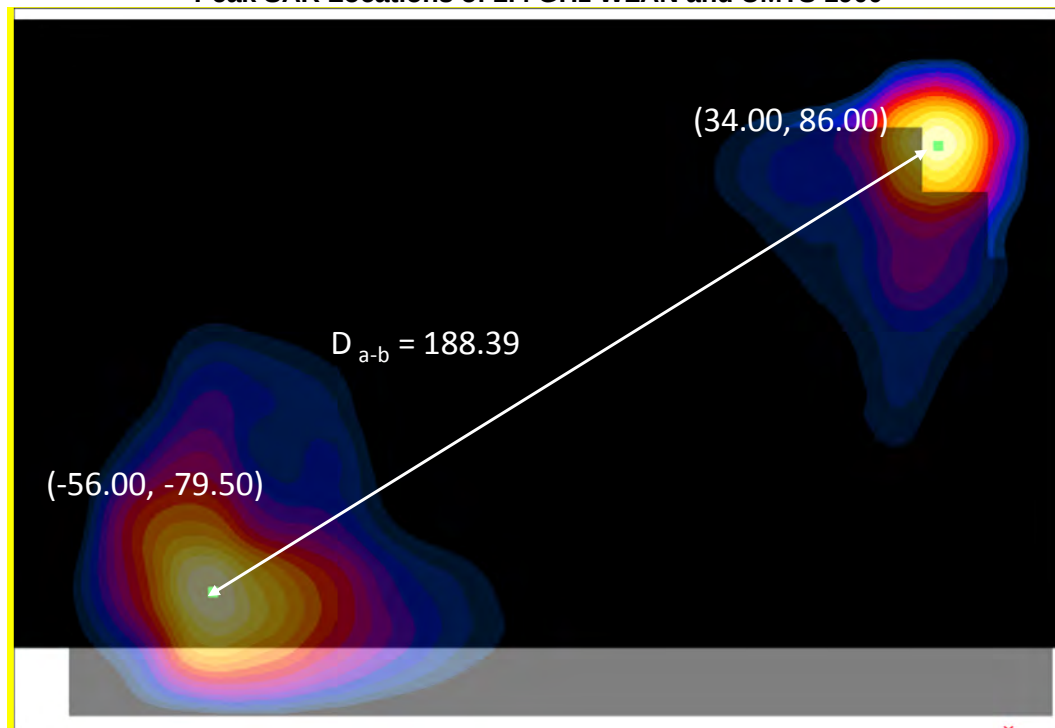


Table 12-21
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$
UMTS 1900	802.11b	0.991	1.030	2.021	188.39	0.02

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 52 of 62

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body back side configuration at a separation distance of 0 mm with GPRS 850 MHz antenna operating at limited output power with 5 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-22
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 0 mm GPRS 850 and 5 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
GPRS 850	-47.00	-75.00
802.11a	33.00	85.00

Figure 12-4
Peak SAR Locations of 5 GHz WLAN and GPRS 850

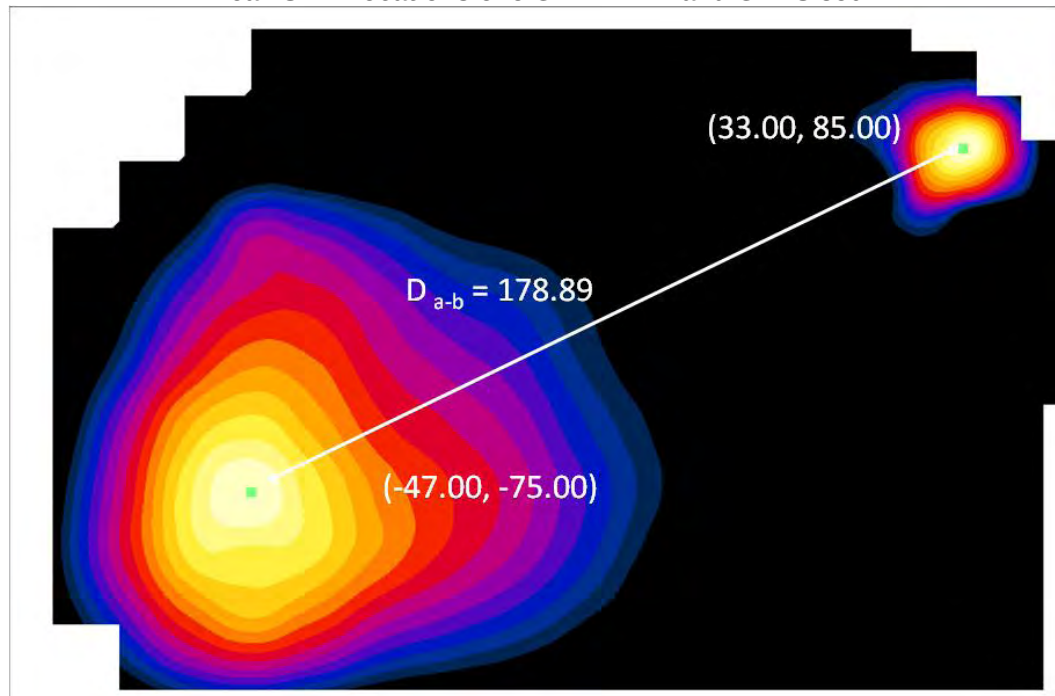


Table 12-23
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$
GPRS 850	802.11a	1.077	0.912	1.989	178.89	0.02

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body back side configuration at a separation distance of 0 mm with GPRS 1900 MHz antenna operating at limited output power with 5 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-24
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 0 mm GPRS 1900 and 5 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
GPRS 1900	-49.00	-85.50
802.11a	33.00	85.00

Figure 12-5
Peak SAR Locations of 5 GHz WLAN and GPRS 1900

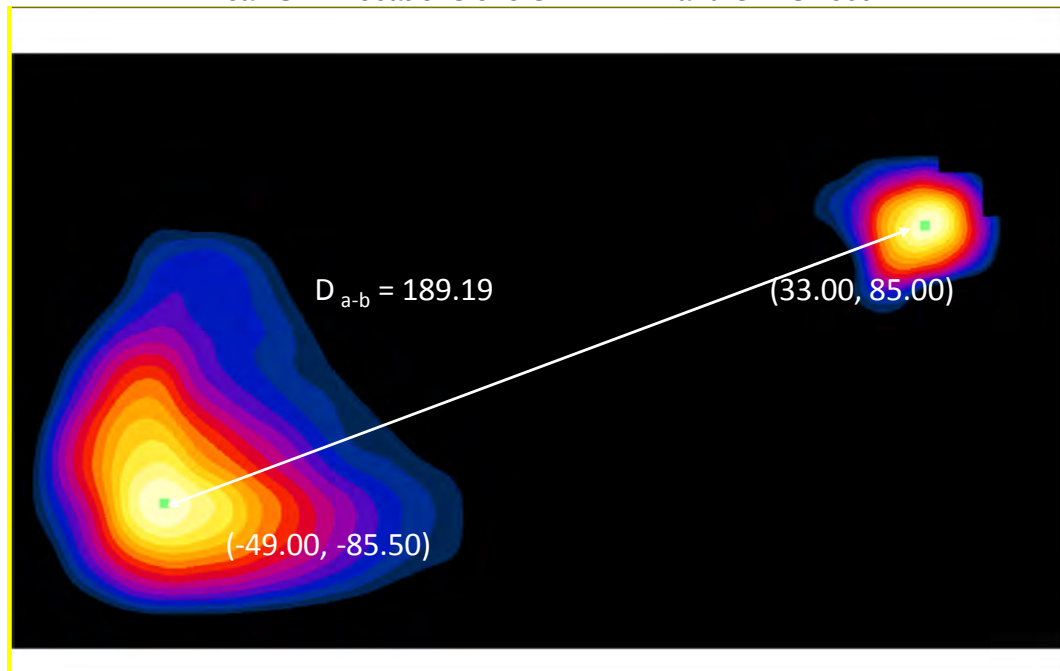


Table 12-25
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$
GPRS 1900	802.11a	1.098	0.912	2.01	189.19	0.02

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body back side configuration at a separation distance of 0 mm with UMTS 1900 MHz antenna operating at limited output power with 5 GHz WLAN.

Table 12-26
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side at 0 mm UMTS 1900 and 5 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (mm)	y (mm)
UMTS 1900	-56.00	-79.50
802.11a	33.00	85.00

Figure 12-6
Peak SAR Locations of 5 GHz WLAN and UMTS 1900

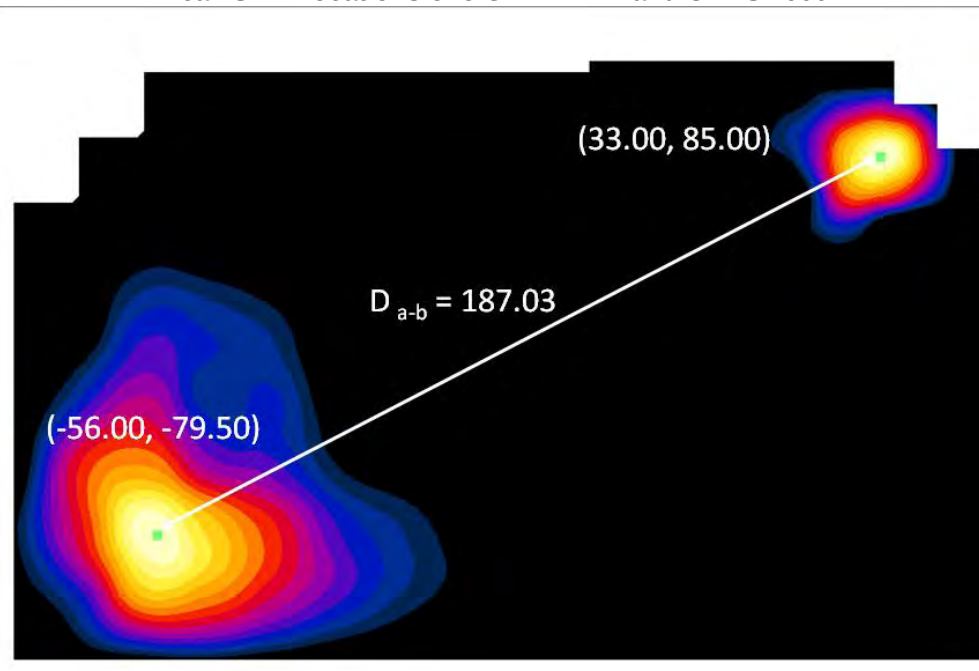


Table 12-27
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm)	SPLS Ratio
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D_{a-b}	$(a+b)^{1.5}/D_{a-b}$
UMTS 1900	802.11a	0.991	0.912	1.903	187.03	0.01

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR and SPLSR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			Page 55 of 62

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS															
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.							(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
835	824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	3	N/A	back	0 mm	0.906	0.898	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1900	1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	2	N/A	back	0 mm	0.952	0.937	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2450	2437.00	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	N/A	1	back	0 mm	0.885	0.884	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5500	5540.00	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	N/A	6	back	0 mm	0.806	0.824	1.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5600	5560.00	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	N/A	6	back	0 mm	0.910	0.835	1.09	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body							
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram							

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 56 of 62

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	7/23/2013	Annual	7/23/2014	US37390350
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	10/18/2012	Biennial	10/18/2014	GB43193563
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/9/2013	Biennial	5/9/2015	GB43304447
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY45470194
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	10/28/2013	Annual	10/28/2014	US46240505
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US46470561
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433972
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433974
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1344554
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1344557
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1349501
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1349503
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	5605
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6200901190
COMTECH	AR85729-S	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M155A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-S/57598	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	4052	Long Stem Thermometer	9/27/2013	Biennial	9/27/2015	130567447
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Digital Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Fisher Scientific	15-078J	Long Stem Thermometer	10/30/2012	Biennial	10/30/2014	122626059
Gigatronix	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
Gigatronix	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-53W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/3/2013	Annual	5/3/2014	836371/0079
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	10/16/2013	Annual	10/16/2014	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	10/4/2013	Annual	10/4/2014	108798
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/22/2013	Annual	7/22/2014	50149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/23/2013	Annual	8/23/2014	719
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/21/2014	Annual	1/21/2015	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	11/15/2013	Annual	11/15/2014	1071
SPEAG	D5GHZV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/27/2014	Annual	1/27/2015	1057
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/17/2013	Annual	7/17/2014	46133
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/26/2014	Annual	2/26/2015	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/22/2014	Annual	1/22/2015	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/21/2013	Annual	8/21/2014	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/17/2013	Annual	9/17/2014	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1408
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1070
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	11/13/2013	Annual	11/13/2014	1091
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/18/2013	Annual	8/18/2014	1008
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/22/2013	Annual	8/22/2014	3022
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/25/2014	Annual	2/25/2015	3258
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/22/2013	Annual	11/22/2014	3333
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/29/2014	Annual	1/29/2015	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	5/16/2012	Biennial	5/16/2014	122295544
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Annual	8/8/2014	130258636

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 57 of 62	

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.1	11.7
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.2	23.5
									299

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 58 of 62

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.4	12.0
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.7	24.0

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	Page 59 of 62	

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 60 of 62

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 61 of 62

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556			SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1404020676-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet		Page 62 of 62

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.928 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.685$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

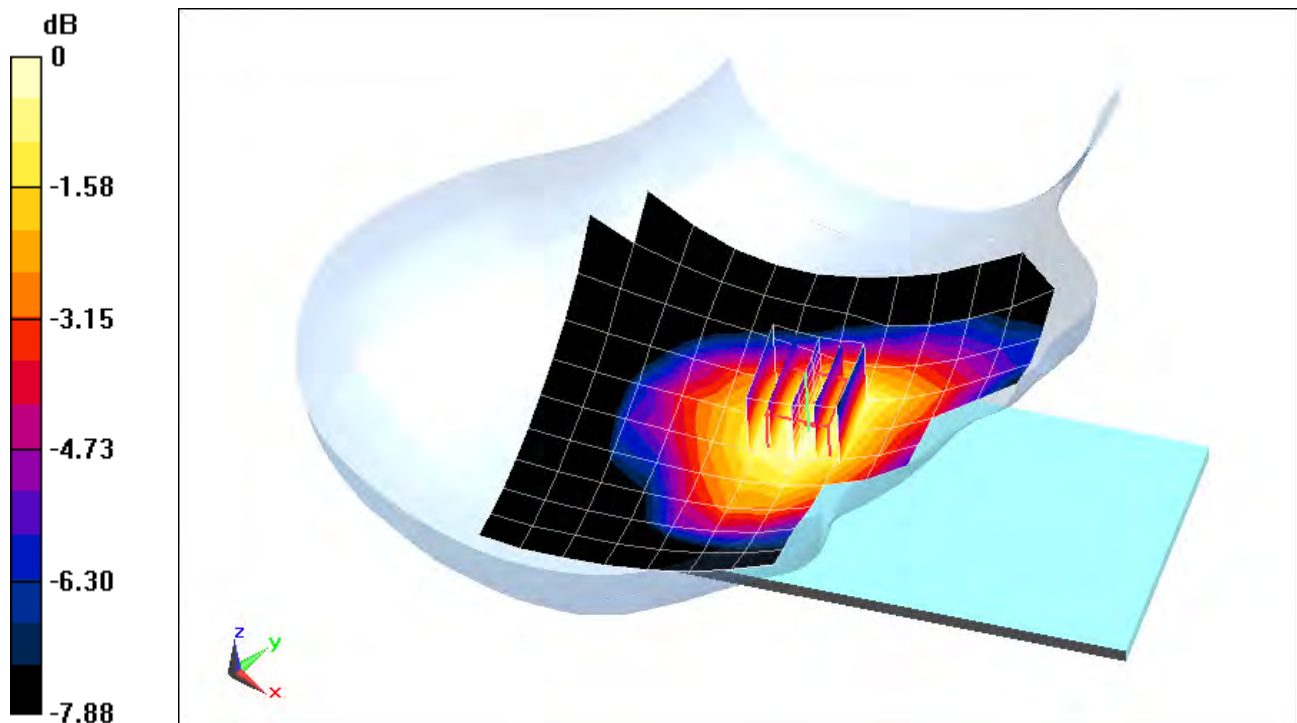
Area Scan (11x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 10.948 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.129 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.105 W/kg



0 dB = 0.111 W/kg = -9.55 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-B

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.382 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.43$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-08-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

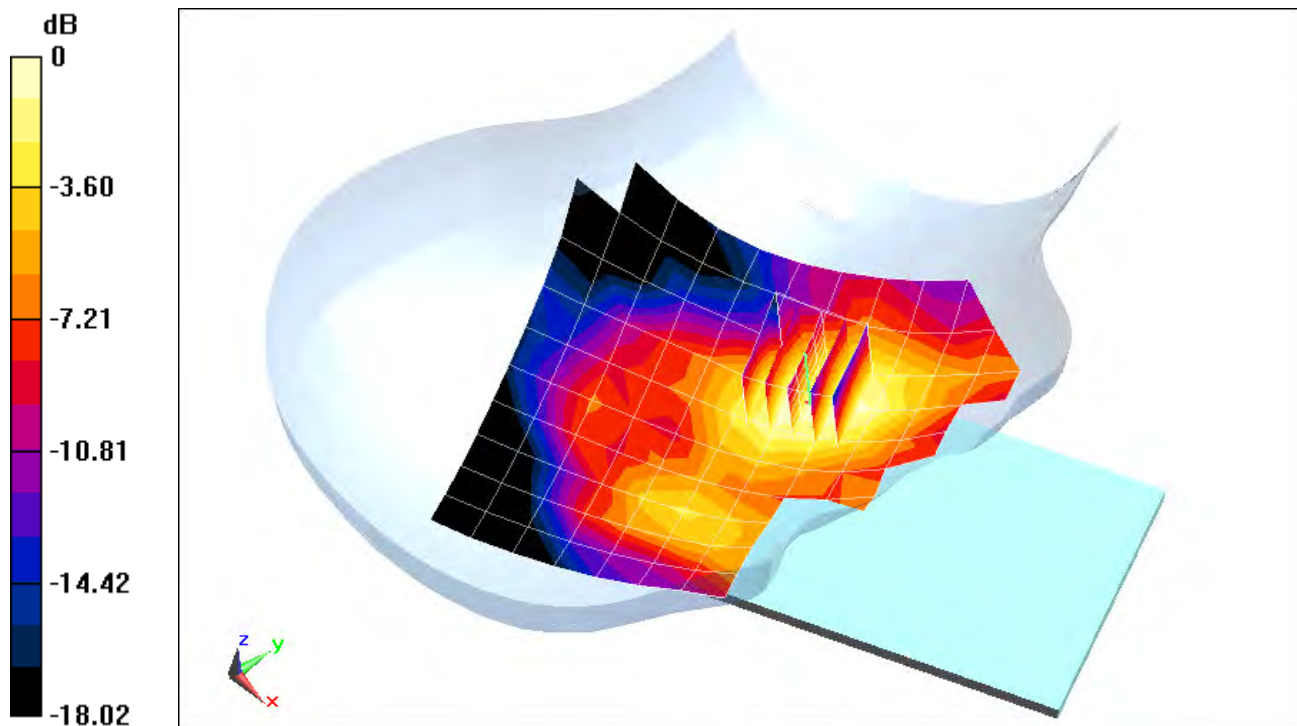
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.536 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0780 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.054 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0573 W/kg = -12.42 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-B

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.382 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.43$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-08-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

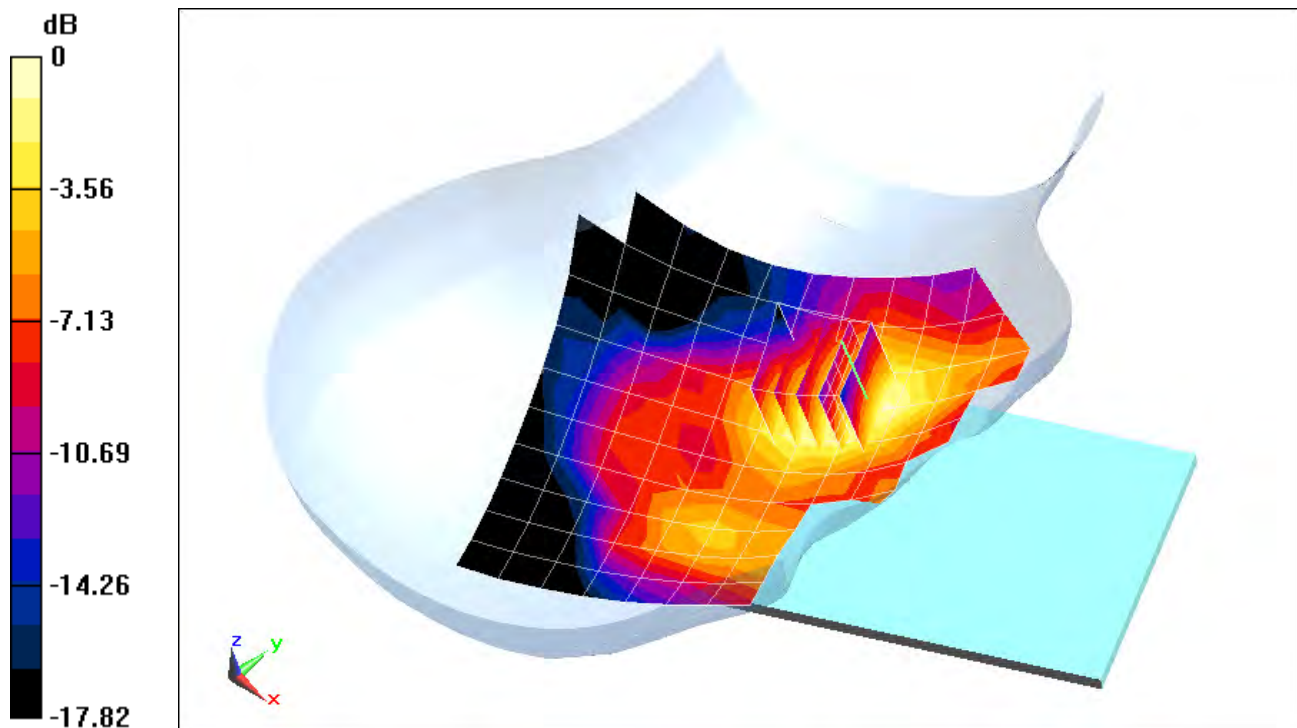
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.207 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.129 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.085 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0889 W/kg = -10.51 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (0); Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.954 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.558$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Right Head, Cheek, Mid-High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

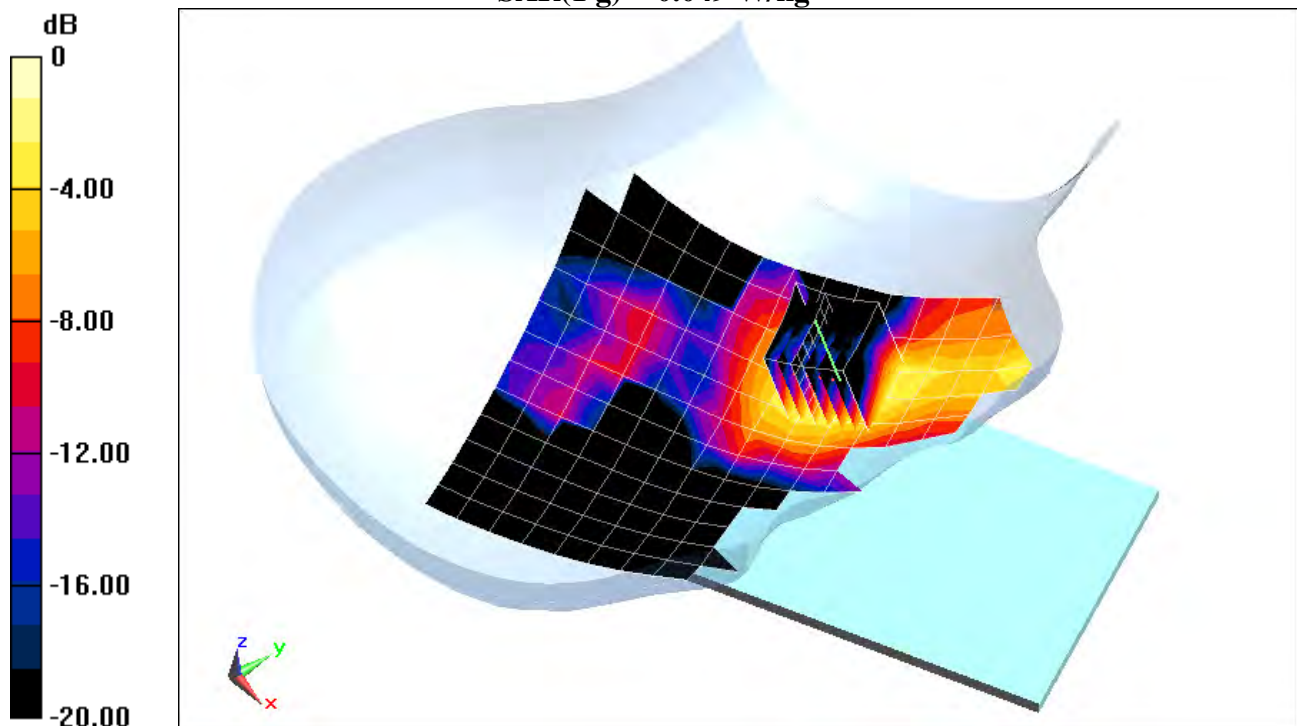
Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.032 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.156 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.049 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0641 W/kg = -11.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.755 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.604$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 01, 1 Mbps

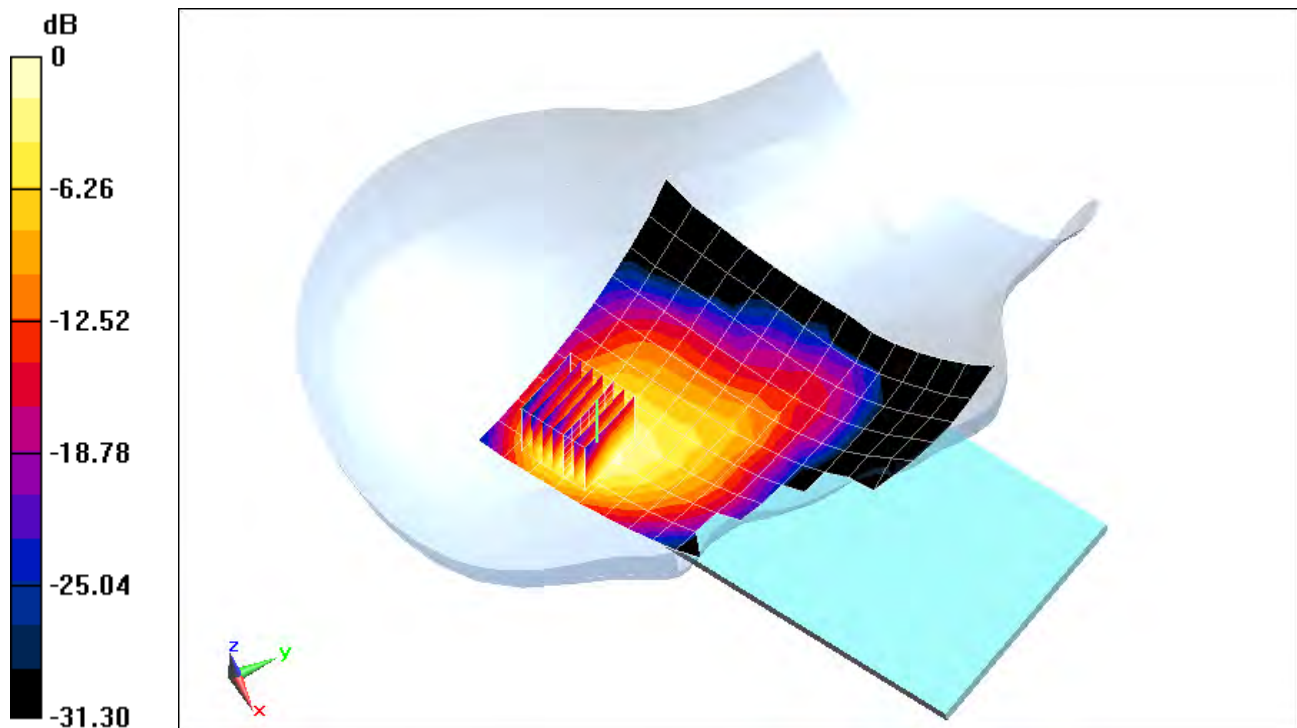
Area Scan (11x21x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.439 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.605 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.324 W/kg



0 dB = 0.407 W/kg = -3.90 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5765 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.219 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.006$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 153, 6 Mbps

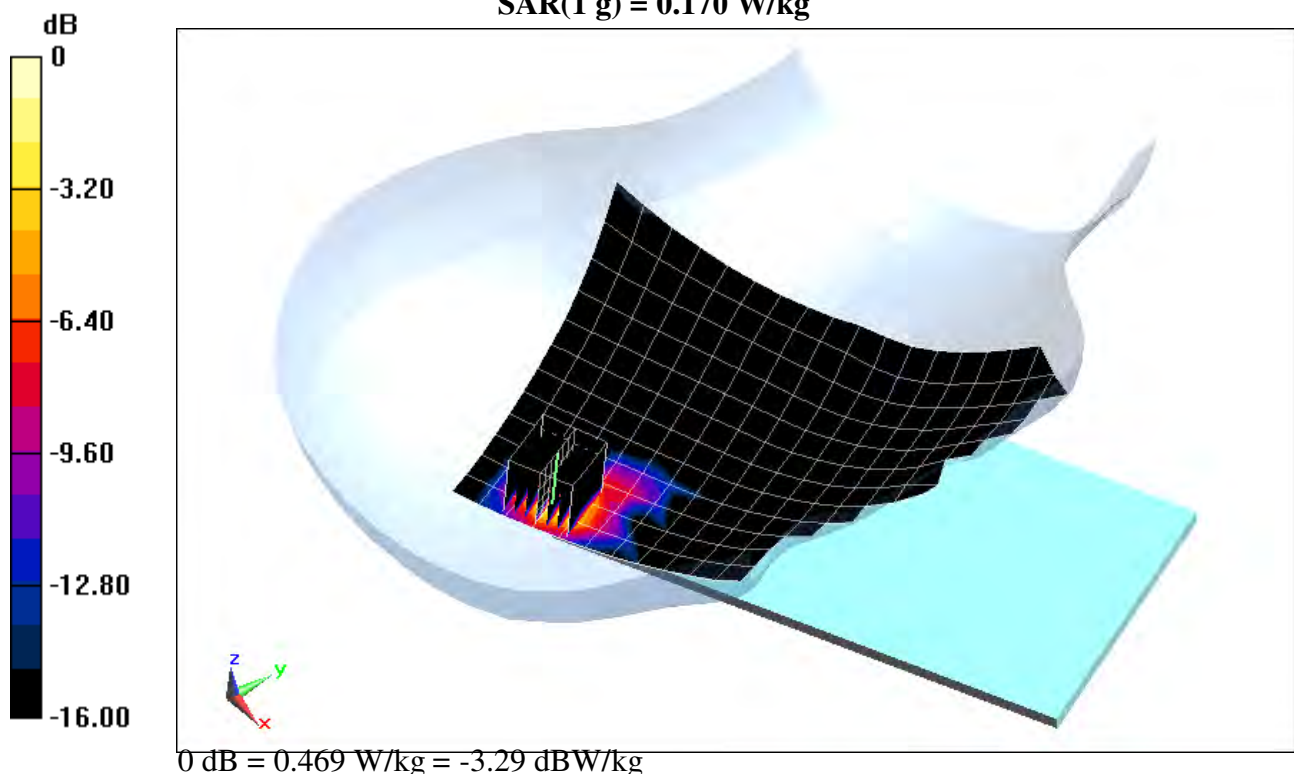
Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 5.955 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.891 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.170 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.988 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.247$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 112, 6 Mbps

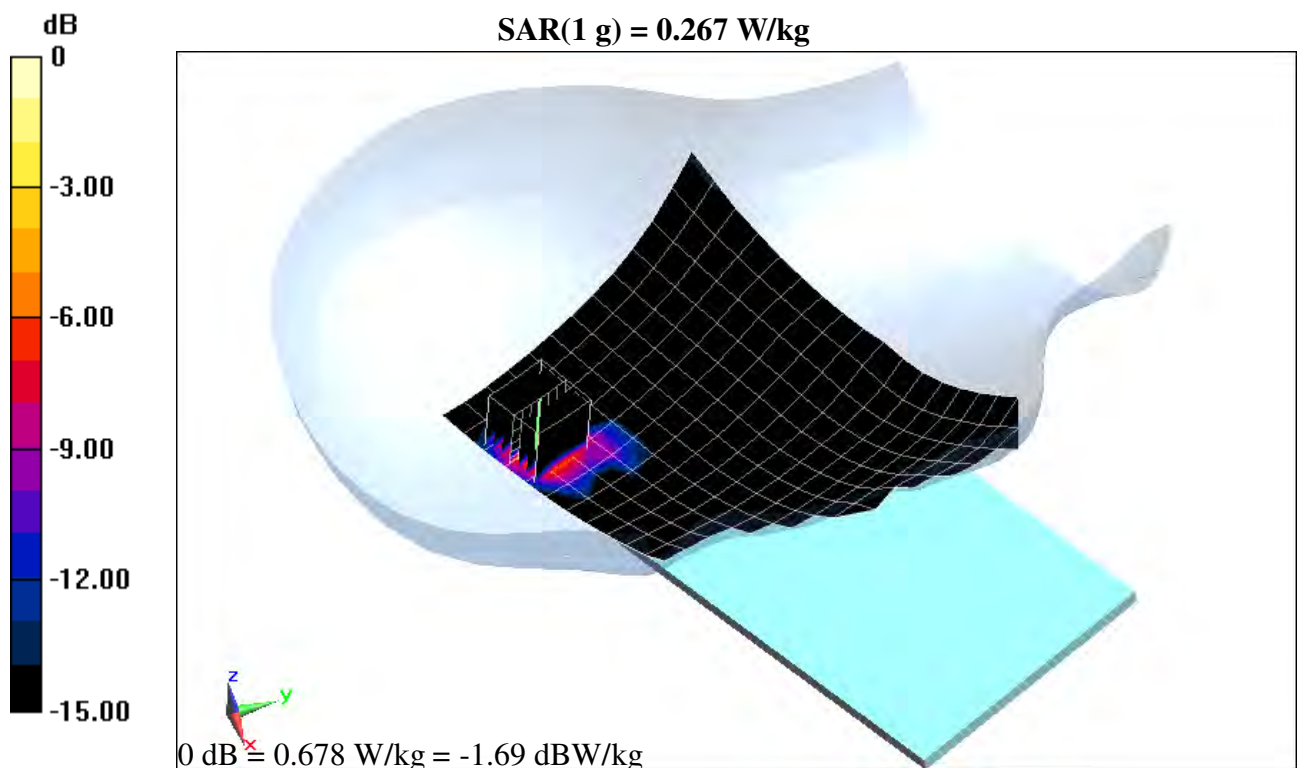
Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 7.419 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.267 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-F

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.936 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.694$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch, 3 Tx Slots

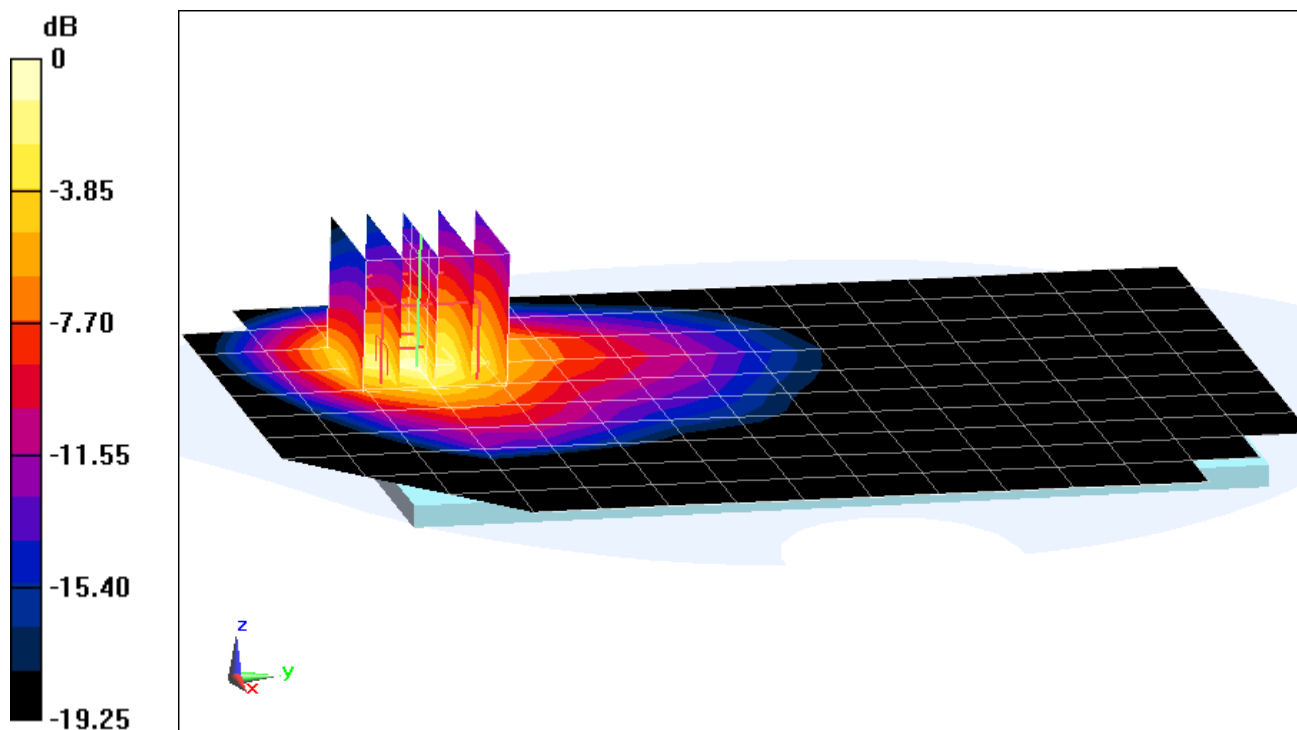
Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 33.677 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.94 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.906 W/kg



0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-F

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.558 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.607$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-21-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.54, 6.54, 6.54); Calibrated: 1/29/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/22/2014

Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch, 2 Tx Slots

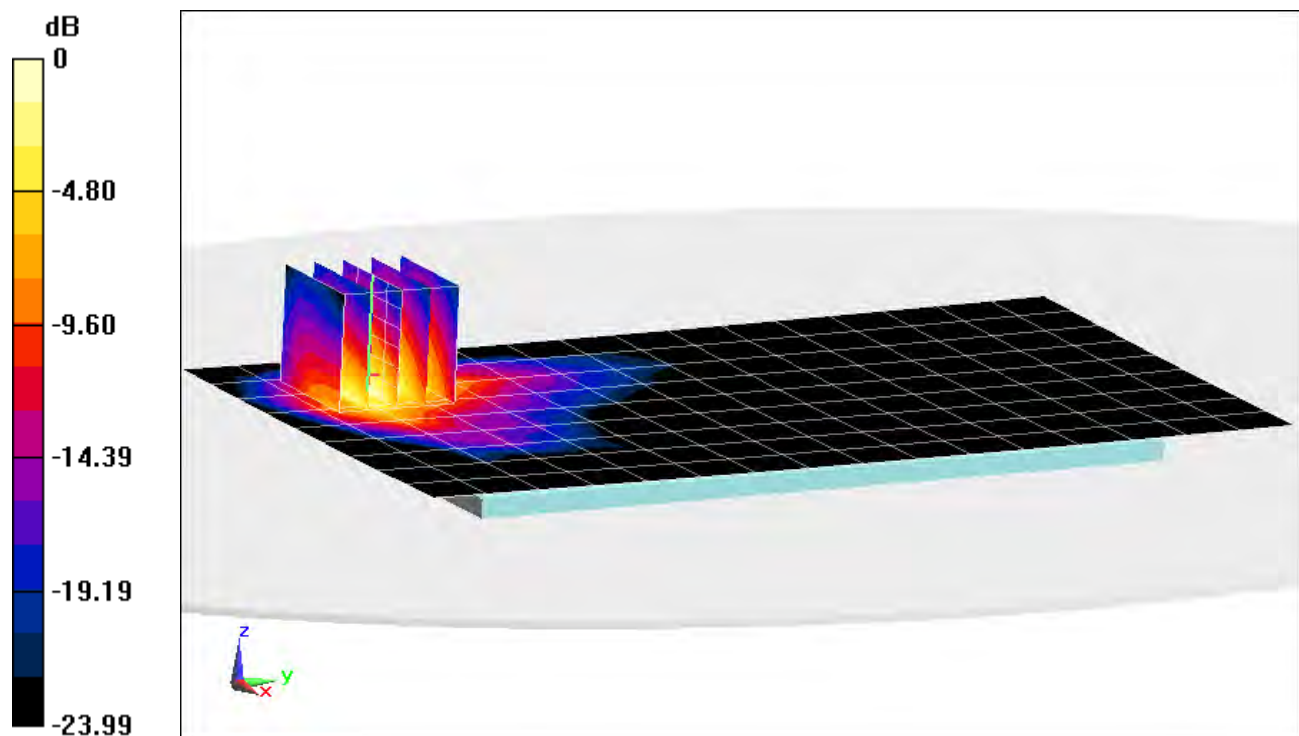
Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.972 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.24 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.952 W/kg



0 dB = 1.08 W/kg = 0.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-F

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.547 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.182$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

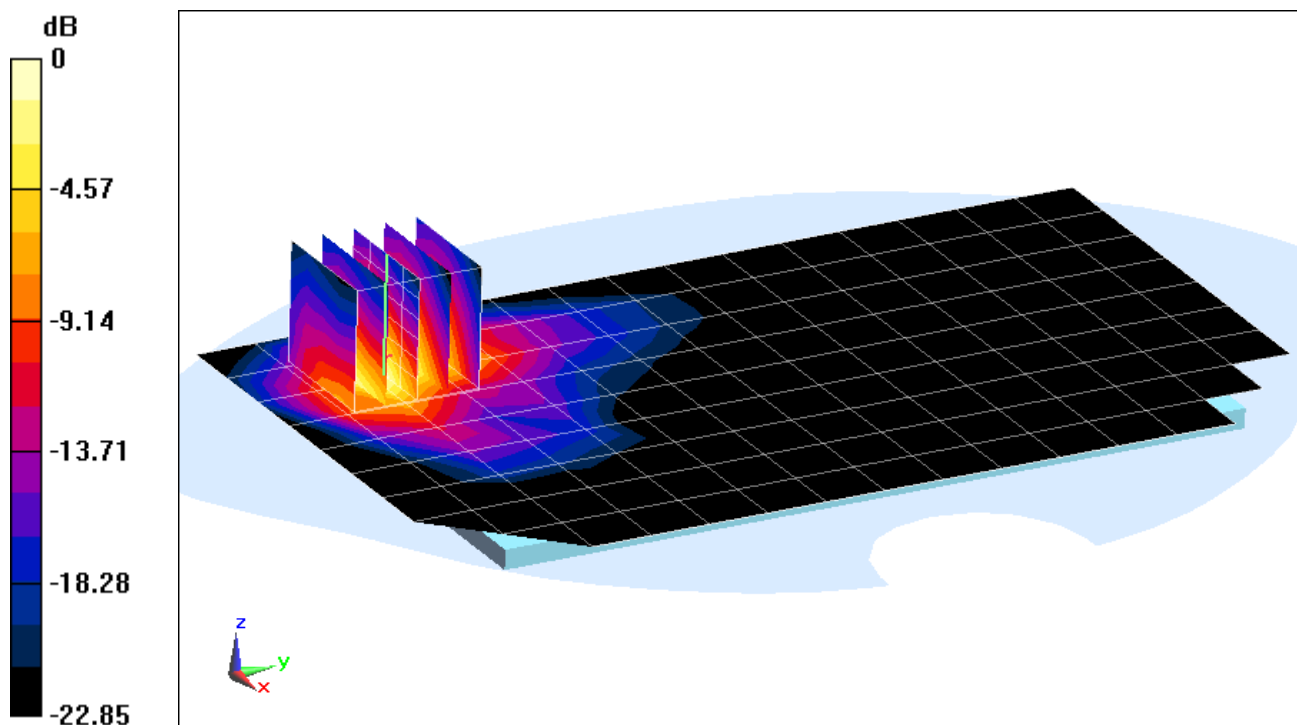
Area Scan (10x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.496 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.89 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.806 W/kg



0 dB = 0.925 W/kg = -0.34 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (0); Frequency: 2636.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2636.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.289 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.253$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.4 cm

Test Date: 04-21-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(3.91, 3.91, 3.91); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 41, Body SAR, Back side, Mid-High.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

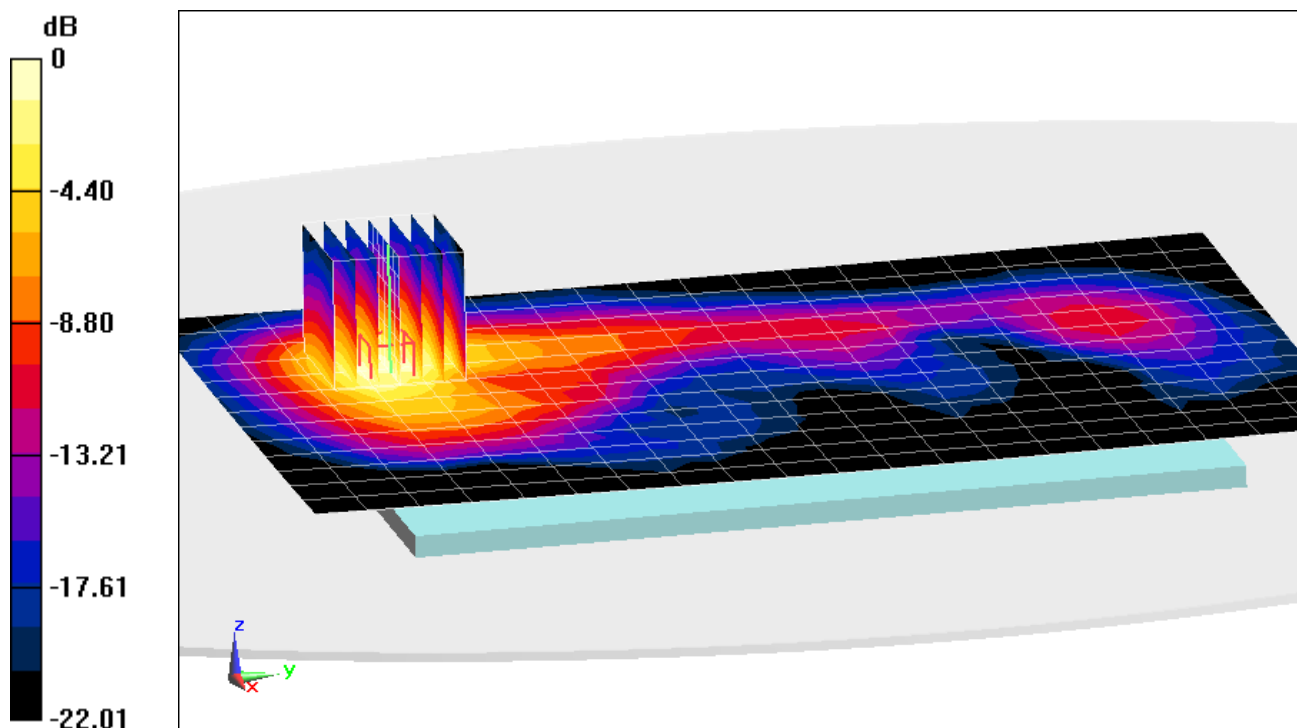
Area Scan (14x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.095 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.537 W/kg



0 dB = 0.686 W/kg = -1.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-B

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.023$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

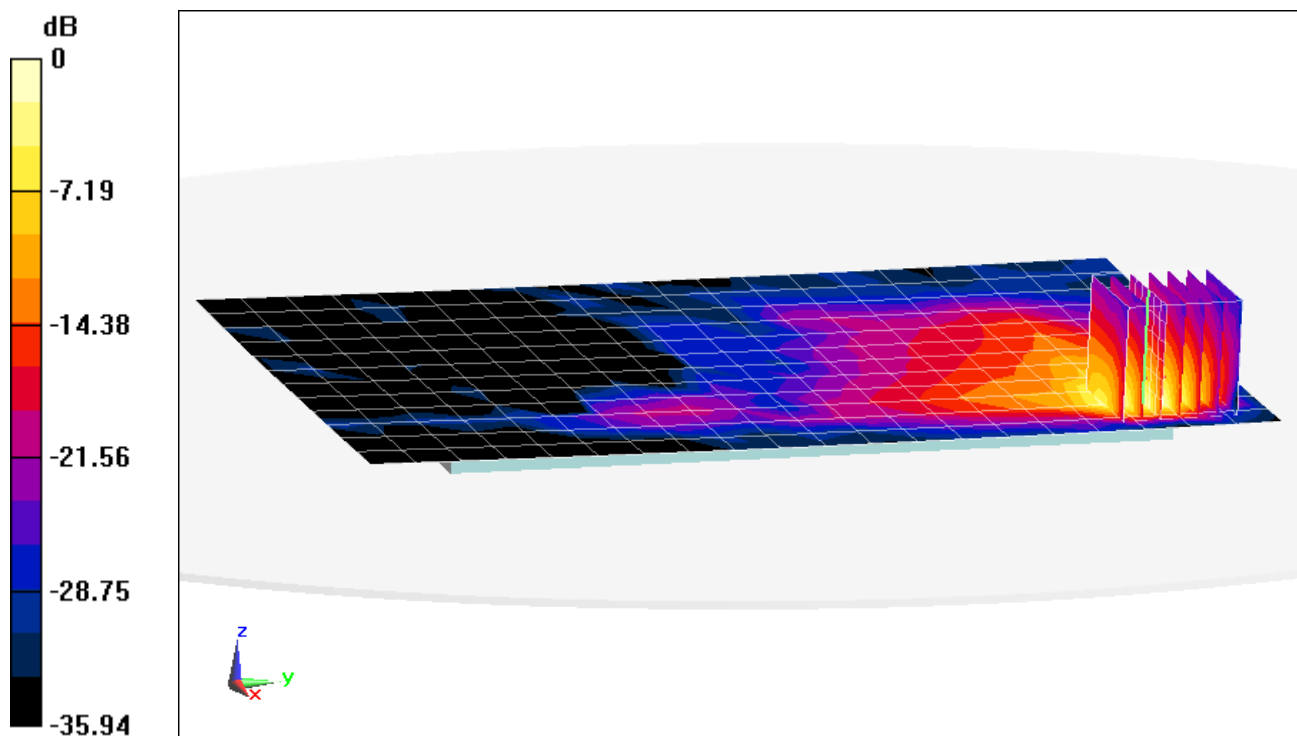
Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.593 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.95 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.885 W/kg



0 dB = 1.26 W/kg = 1.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5765 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.167 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 48.306$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 153, 6 Mbps, Back Side

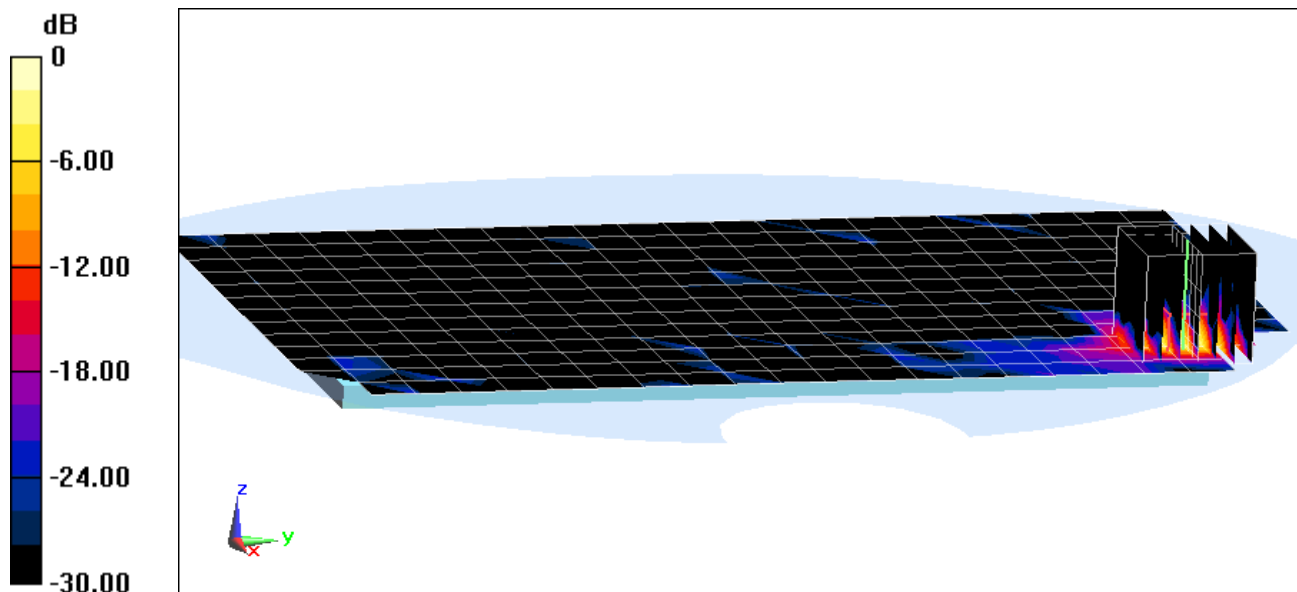
Area Scan (14x23x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 8.993 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.61 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.407 W/kg



0 dB = 1.25 W/kg = 0.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT2556; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: FL-123-A

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.834 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 48.773$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.97, 3.97, 3.97); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 112 6 Mbps, Back Side

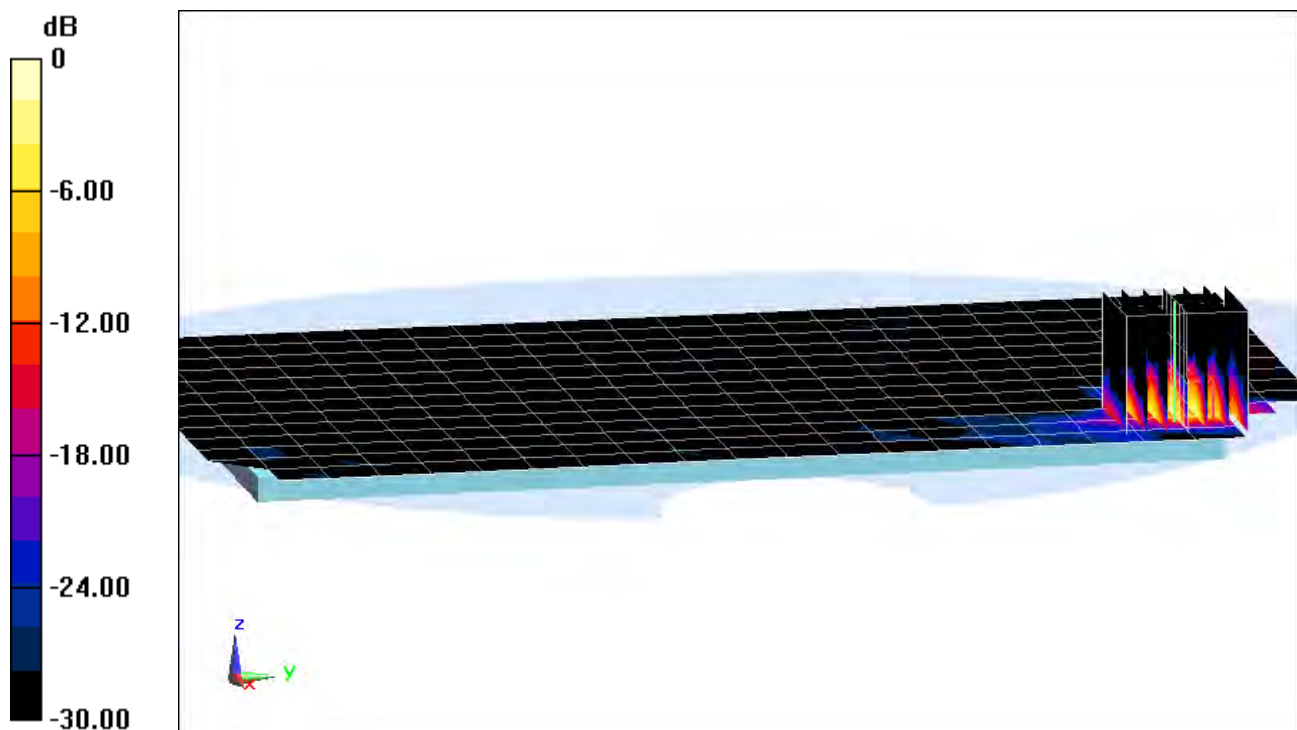
Area Scan (14x23x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 14.018 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.55 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.910 W/kg



0 dB = 2.50 W/kg = 3.98 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.927 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.706$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

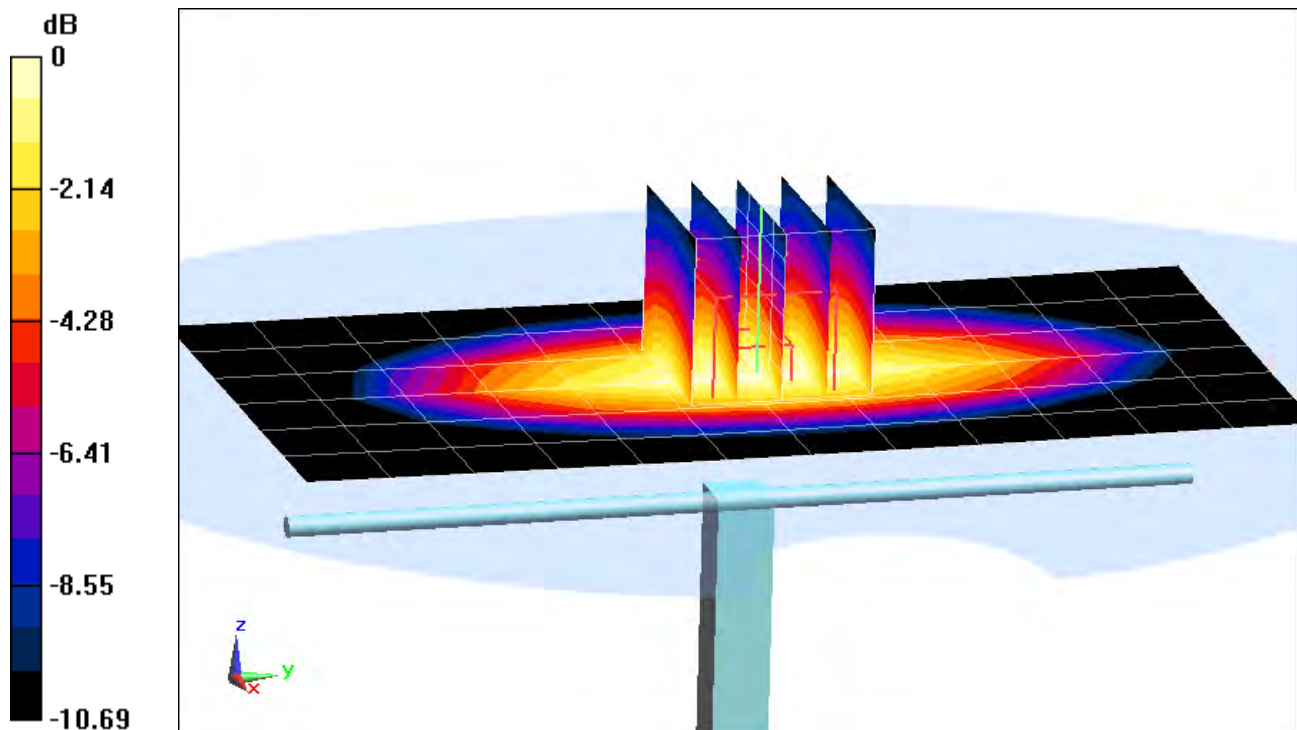
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.32 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.907 W/kg

Deviation = -5.72%



0 dB = 0.981 W/kg = -0.08 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.401 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.354$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-08-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

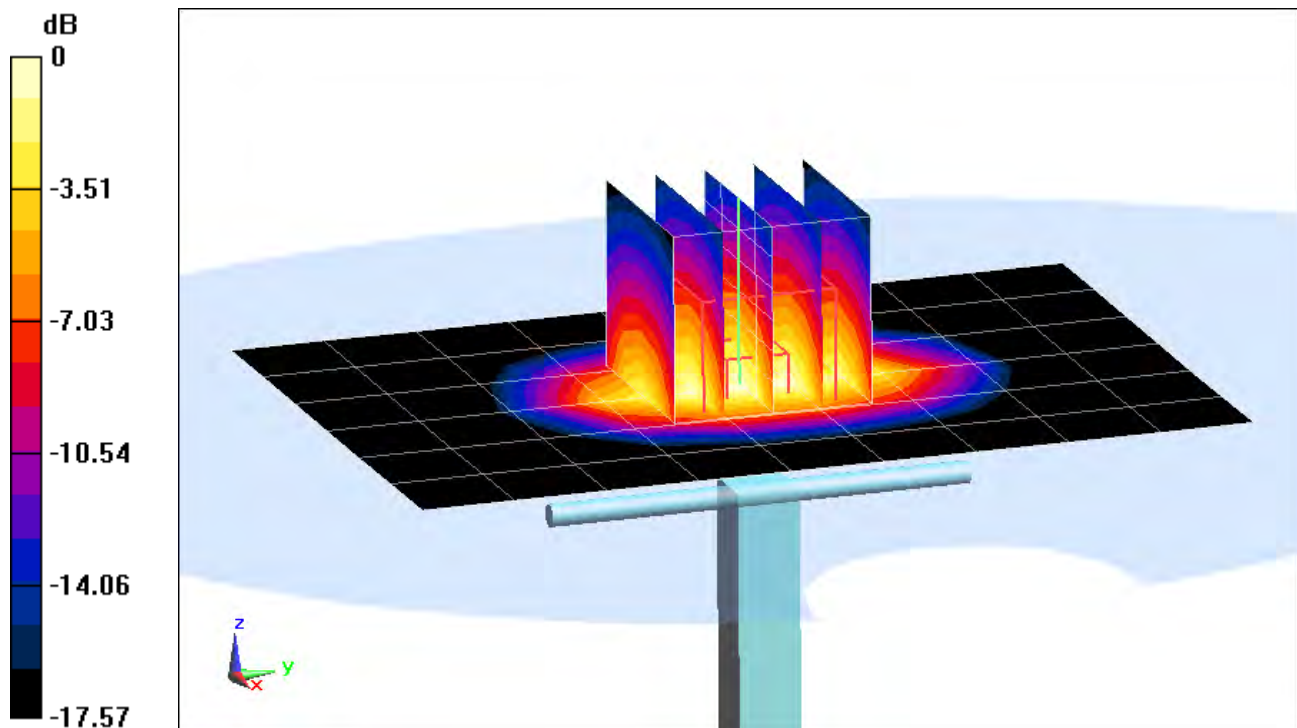
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.42 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.04 W/kg

Deviation = 0.00 %



0 dB = 4.53 W/kg = 6.56 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.797 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.447$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

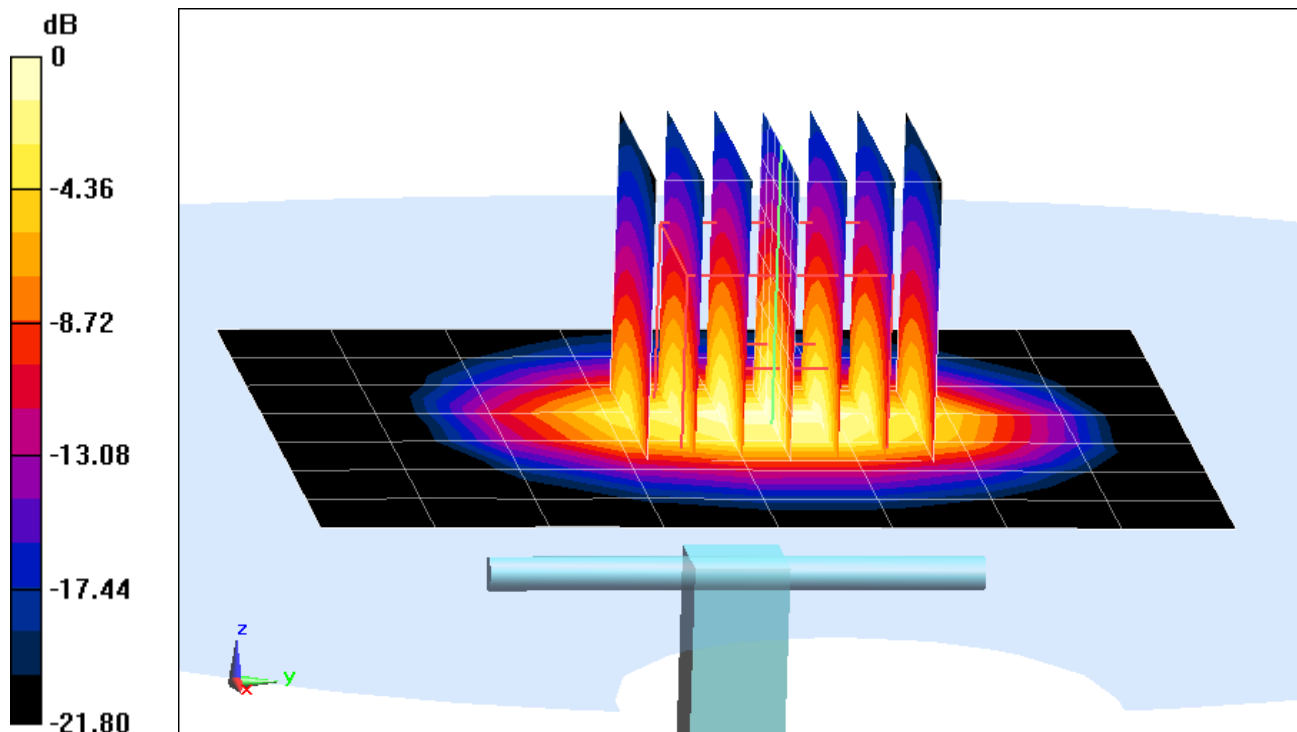
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.38 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Deviation = 0.09%



0 dB = 2.77 W/kg = 4.42 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.915 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.709$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-10-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

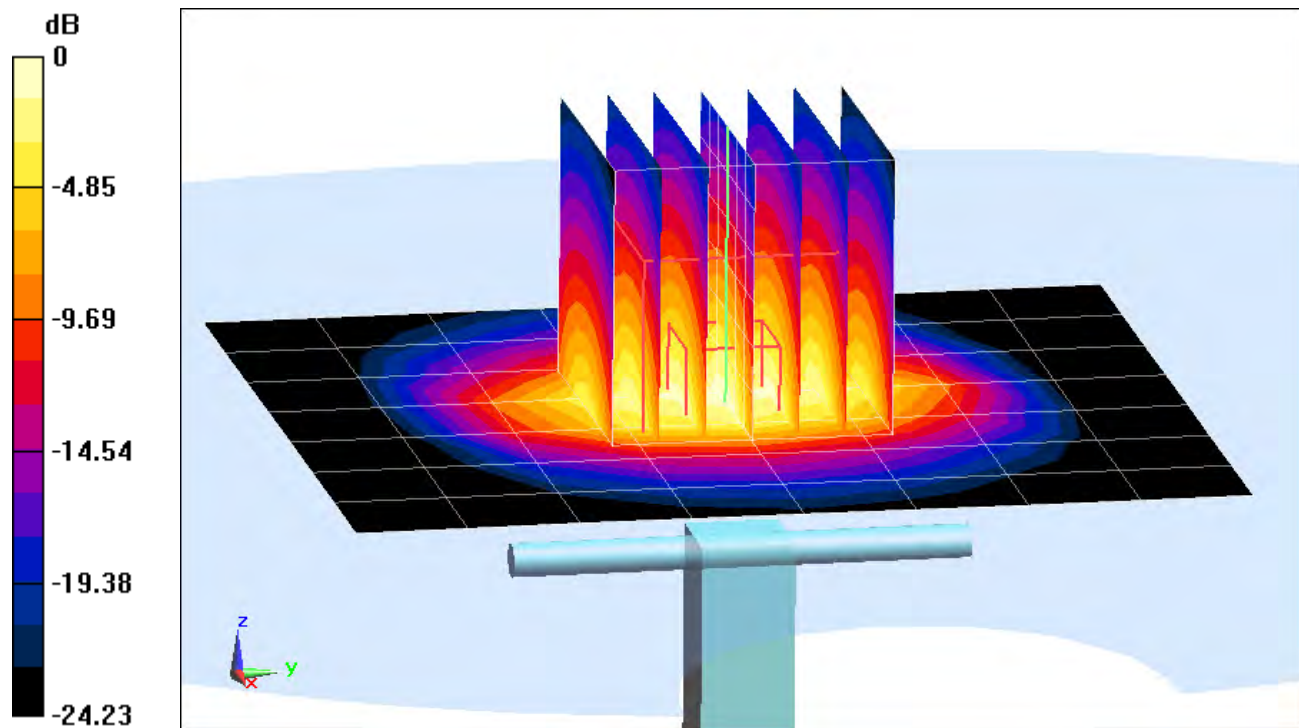
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.85 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Deviation = 0.71%



0 dB = 3.03 W/kg = 4.81 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.615 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.682$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

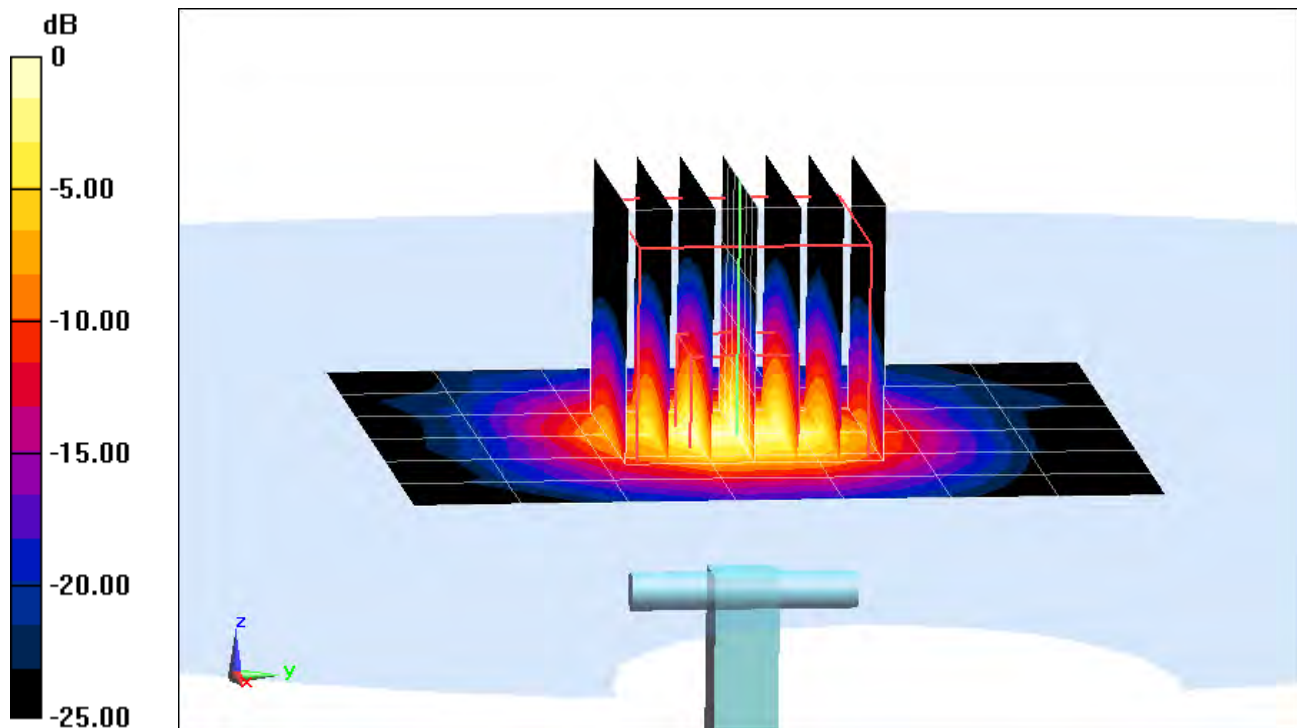
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.97 W/kg

Deviation = -4.81%



0 dB = 7.22 W/kg = 8.59 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.722 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.559$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

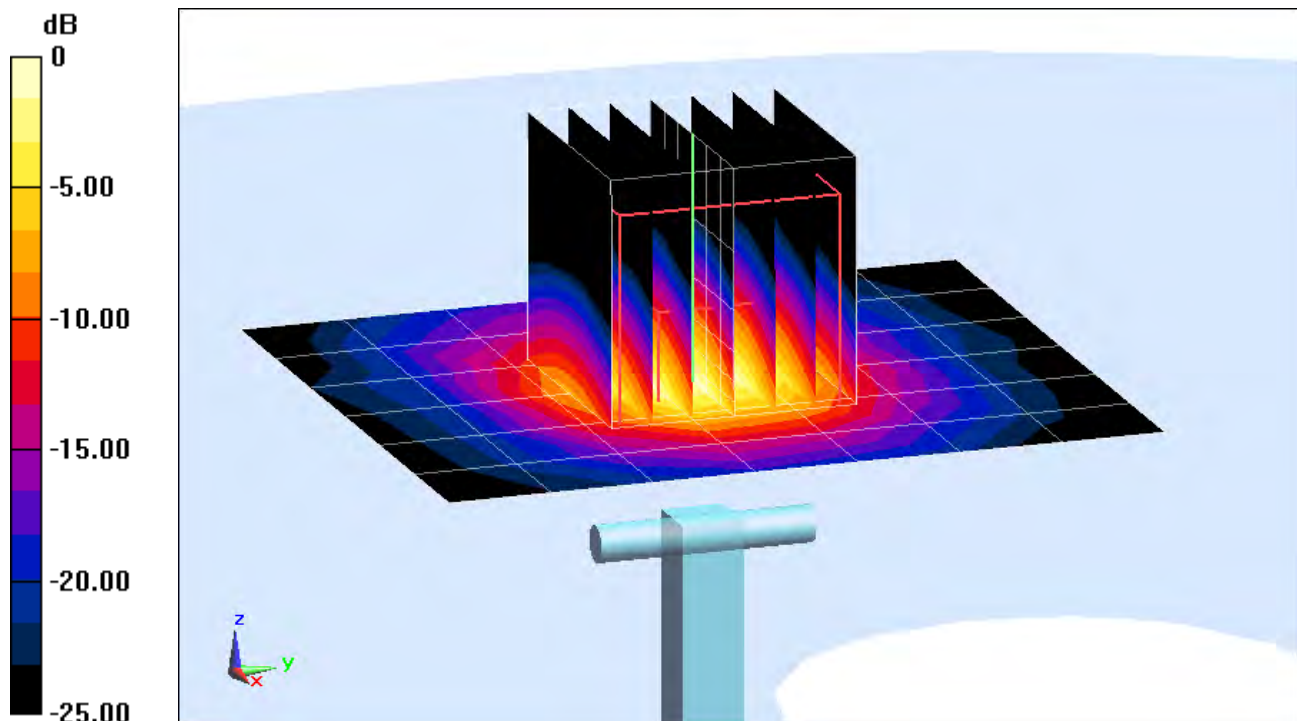
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.06 W/kg

Deviation = -7.83%



0 dB = 7.82 W/kg = 8.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.033 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.176$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

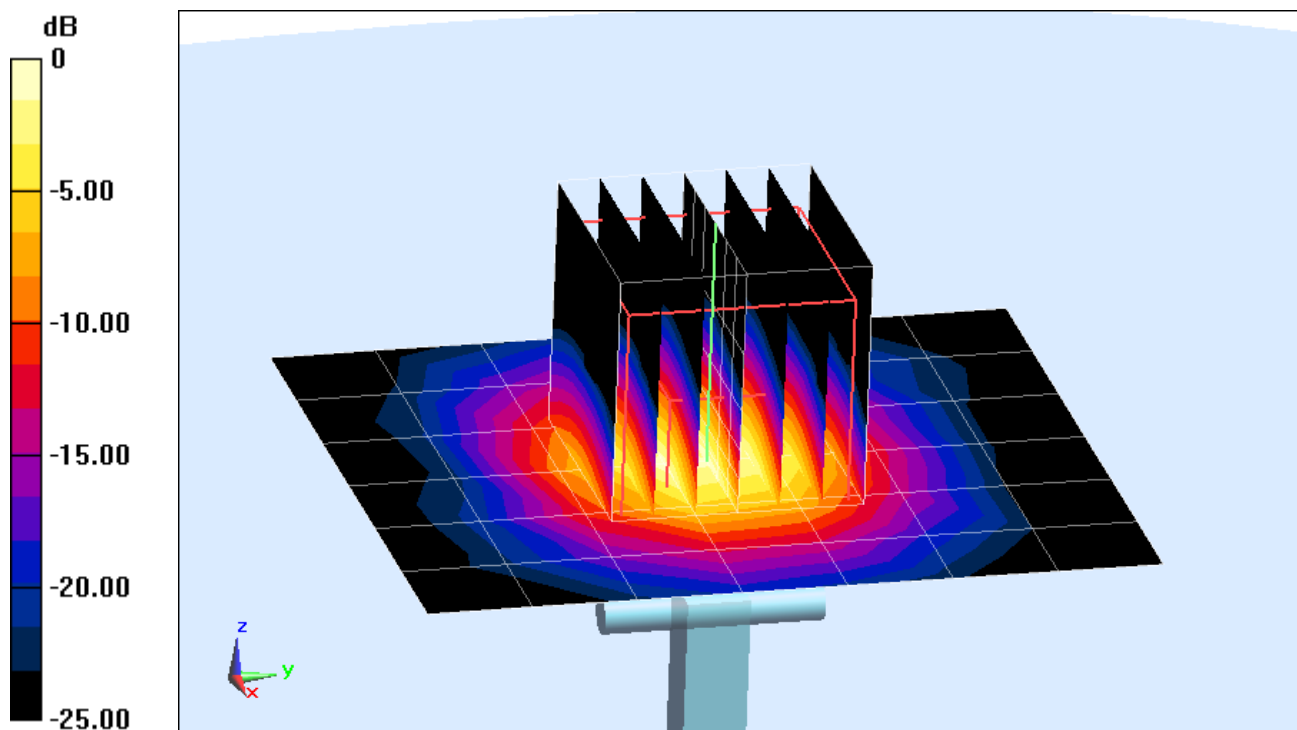
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.16 W/kg

Deviation = -5.39%



0 dB = 8.15 W/kg = 9.11 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.241 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.971$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

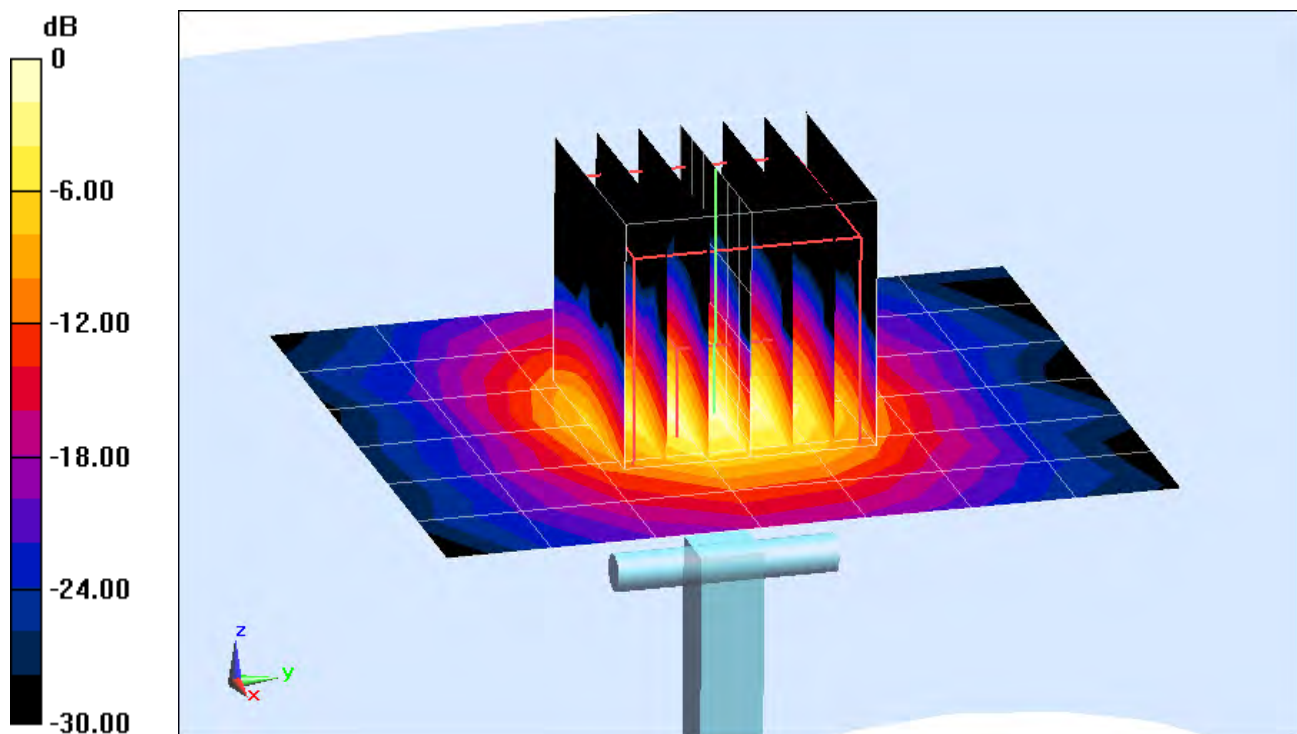
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.96 W/kg

Deviation = -6.68%



0 dB = 7.87 W/kg = 8.96 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.945 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.59$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 04-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

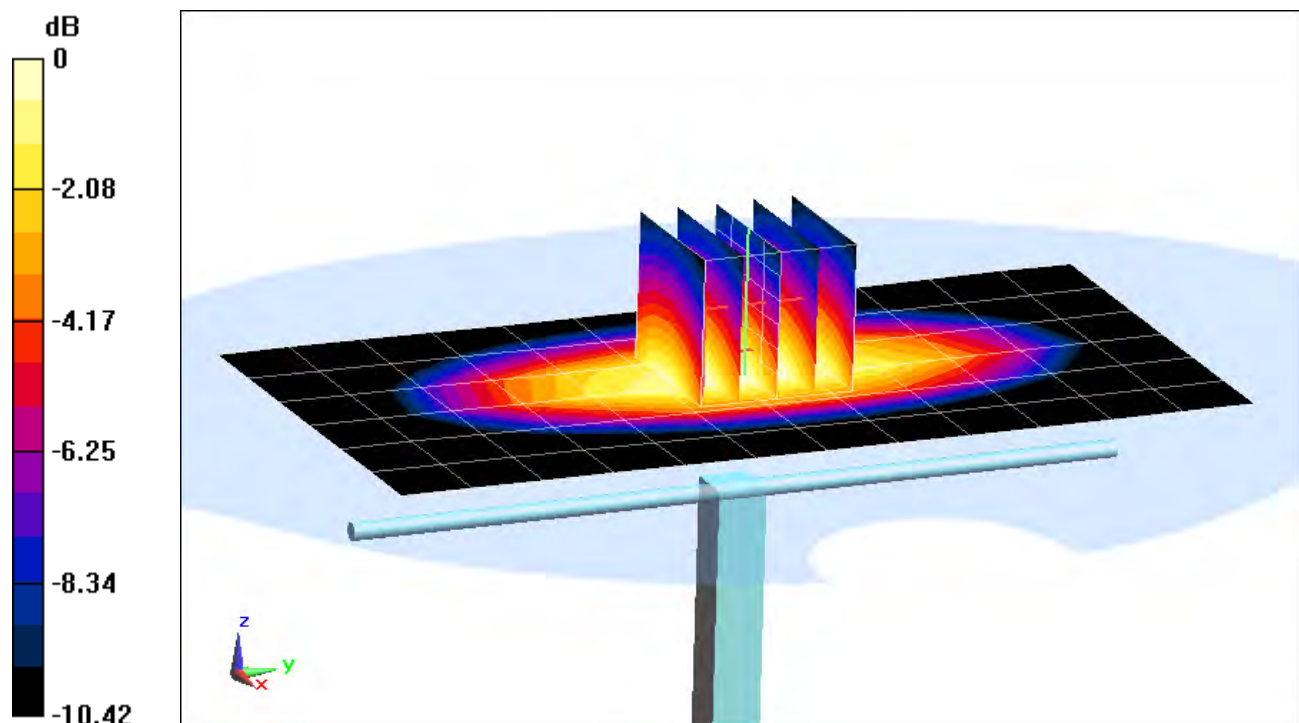
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.972 W/kg

Deviation = 1.14%



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.567 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.102$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

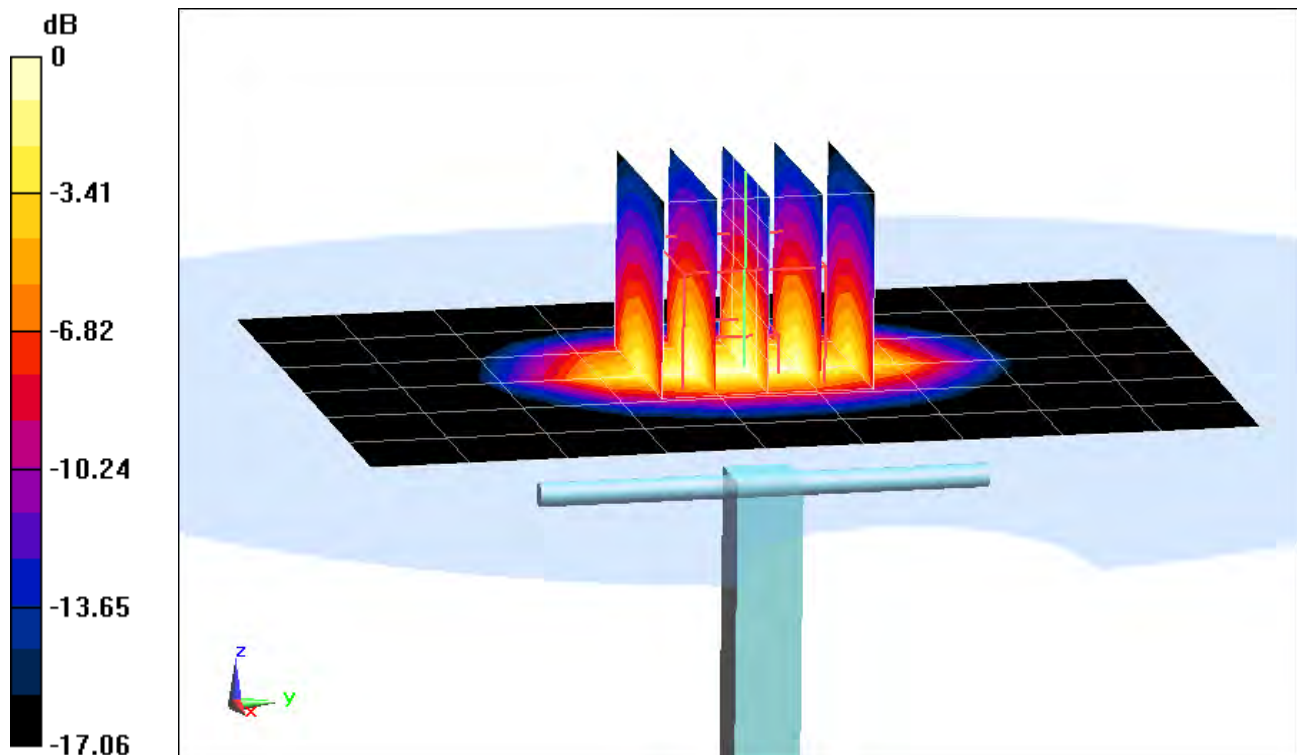
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.70 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.28 W/kg

Deviation = 5.68%



0 dB = 4.82 W/kg = 6.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.546 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.661$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-21-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.54, 6.54, 6.54); Calibrated: 1/29/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/22/2014

Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

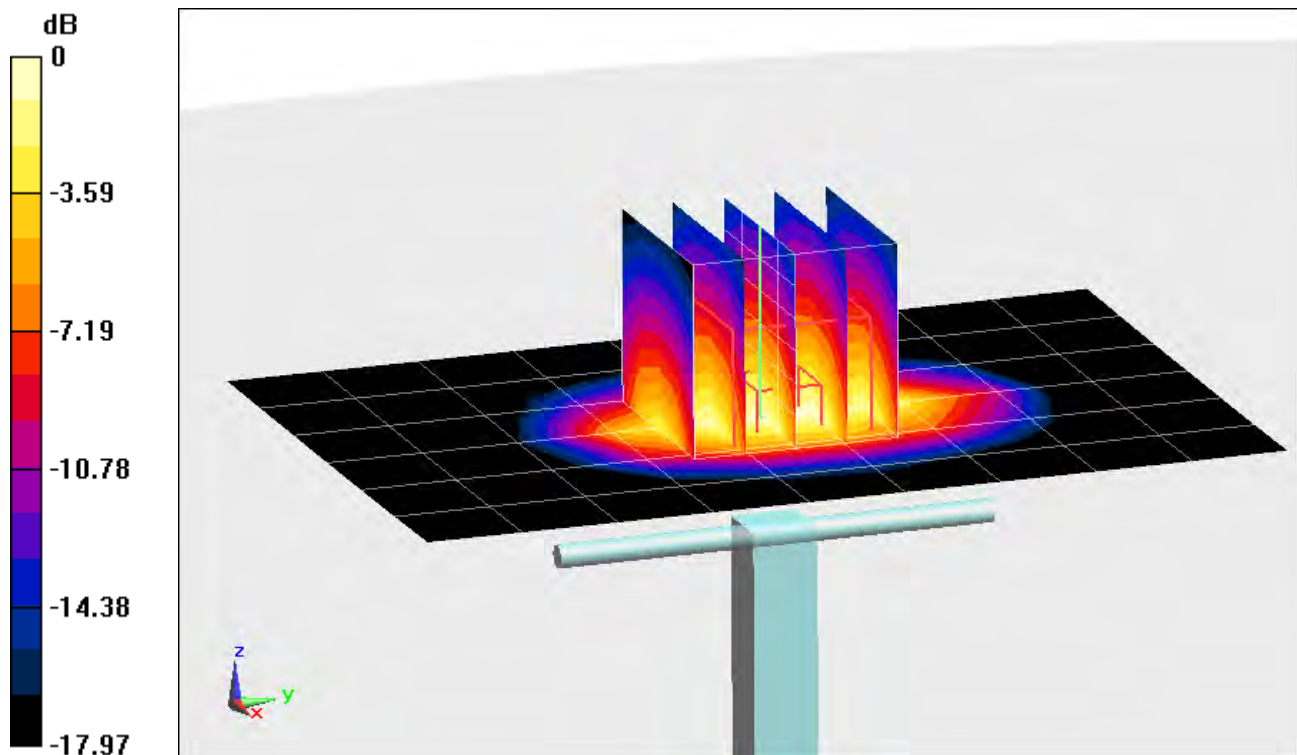
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.09 W/kg

Deviation = 0.99%



0 dB = 4.55 W/kg = 6.58 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.038 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.977$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

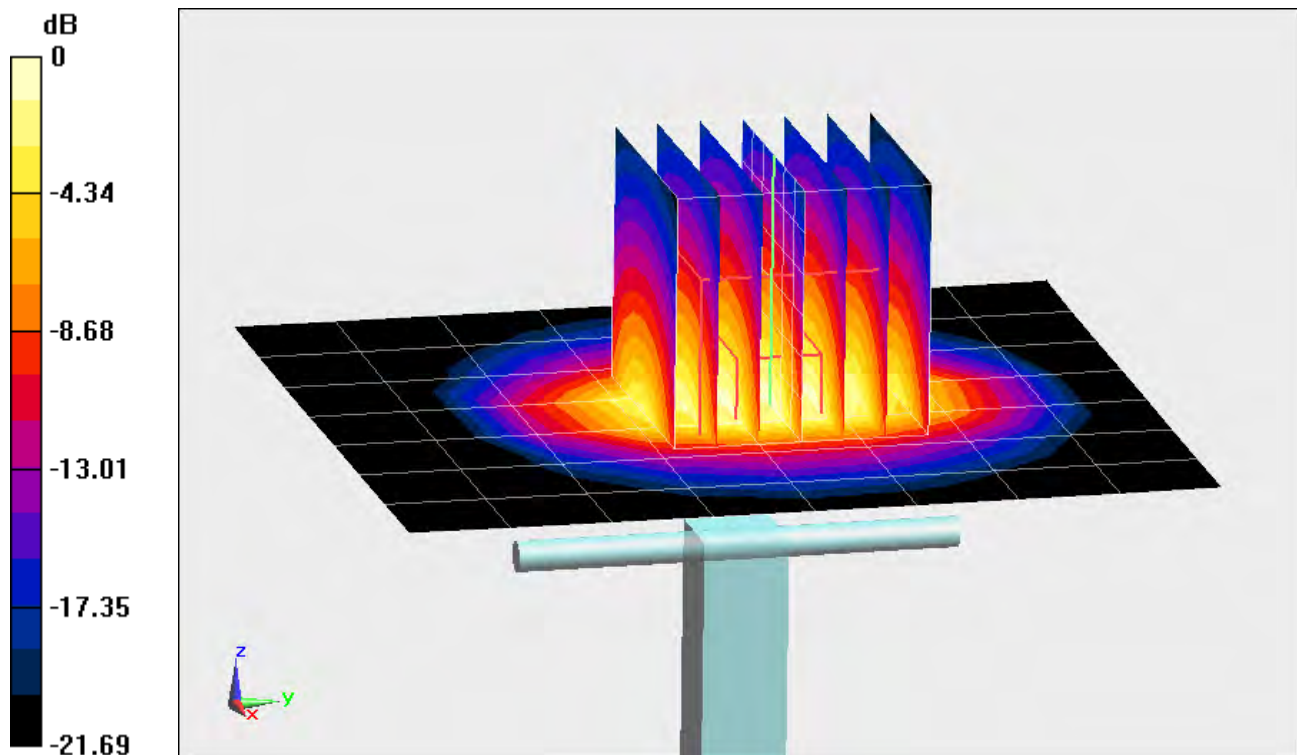
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 16 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.46 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Deviation = 3.00 %



0 dB = 2.78 W/kg = 4.44 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.032 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.97$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-21-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

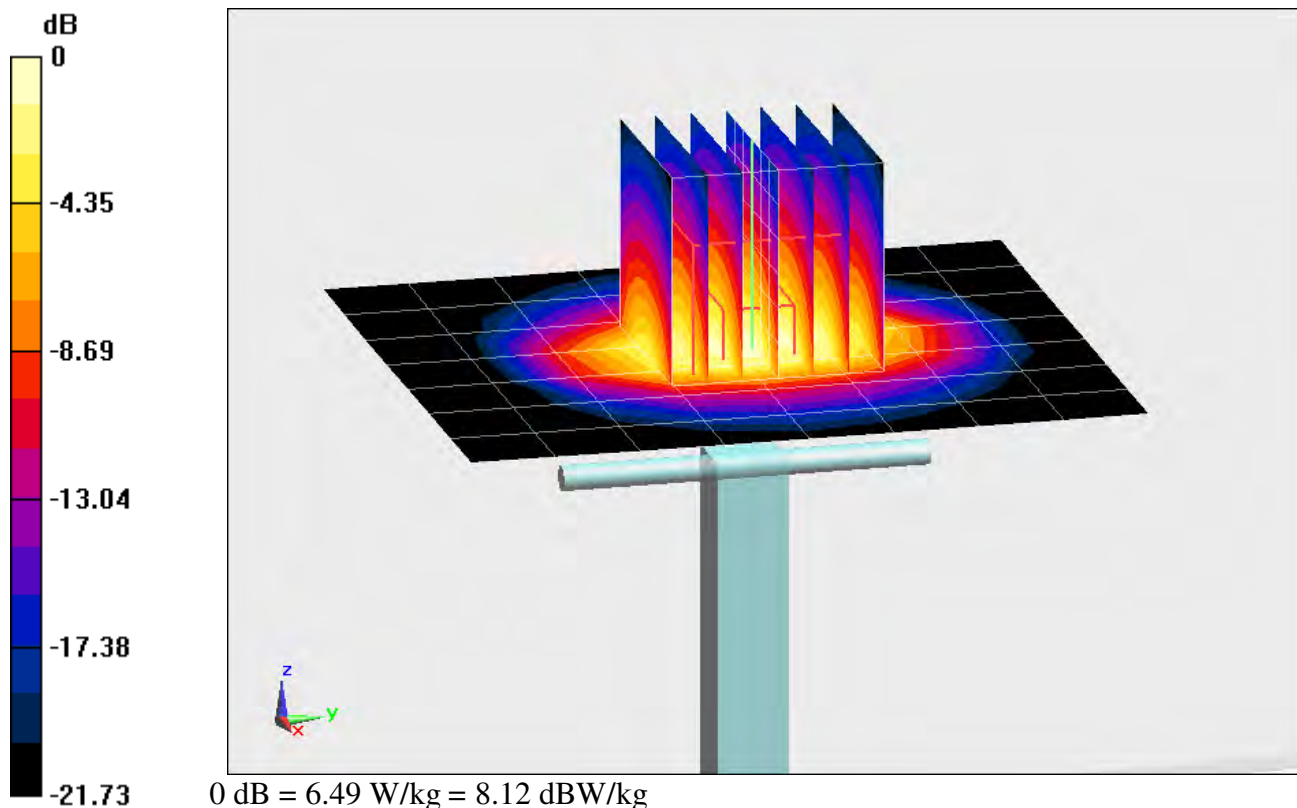
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.9 W/kg

Deviation = -0.81%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: 1071

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.236 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.413$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-21-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(3.91, 3.91, 3.91); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

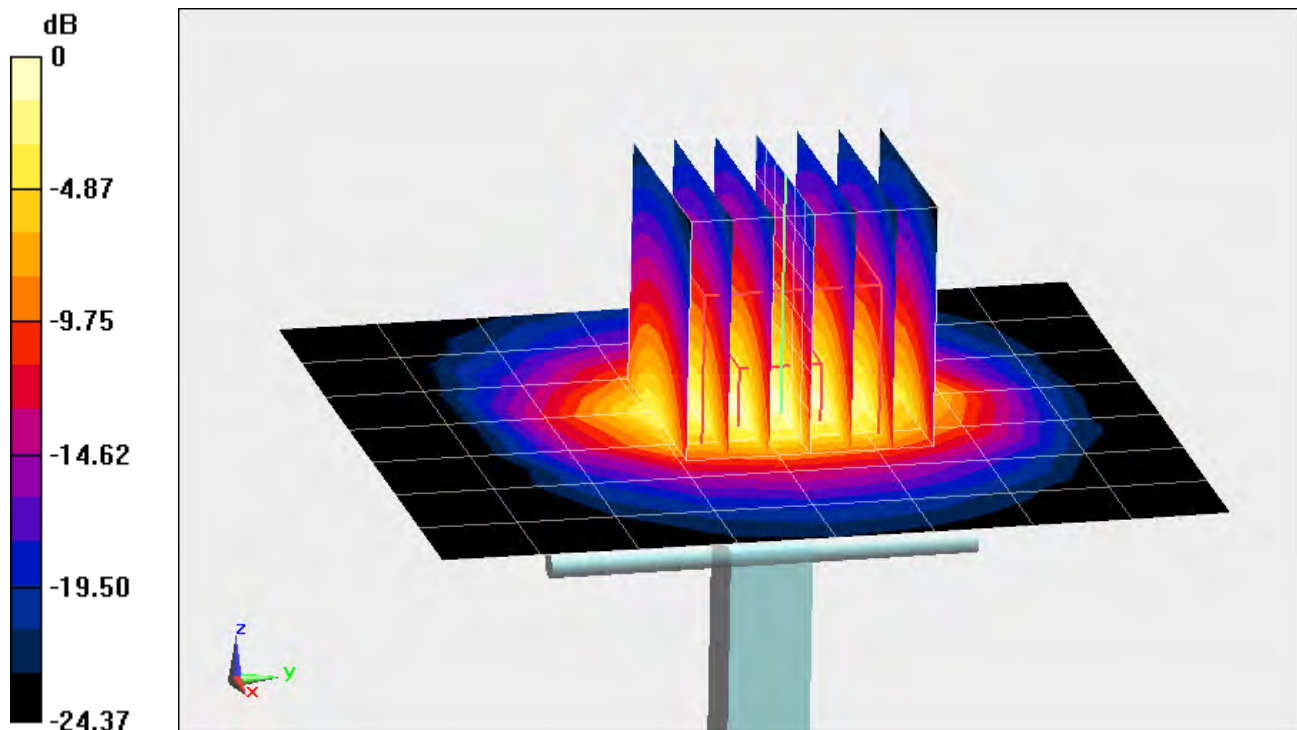
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.79 W/kg

Deviation = 3.95%



0 dB = 7.63 W/kg = 8.83 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.297 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.704$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

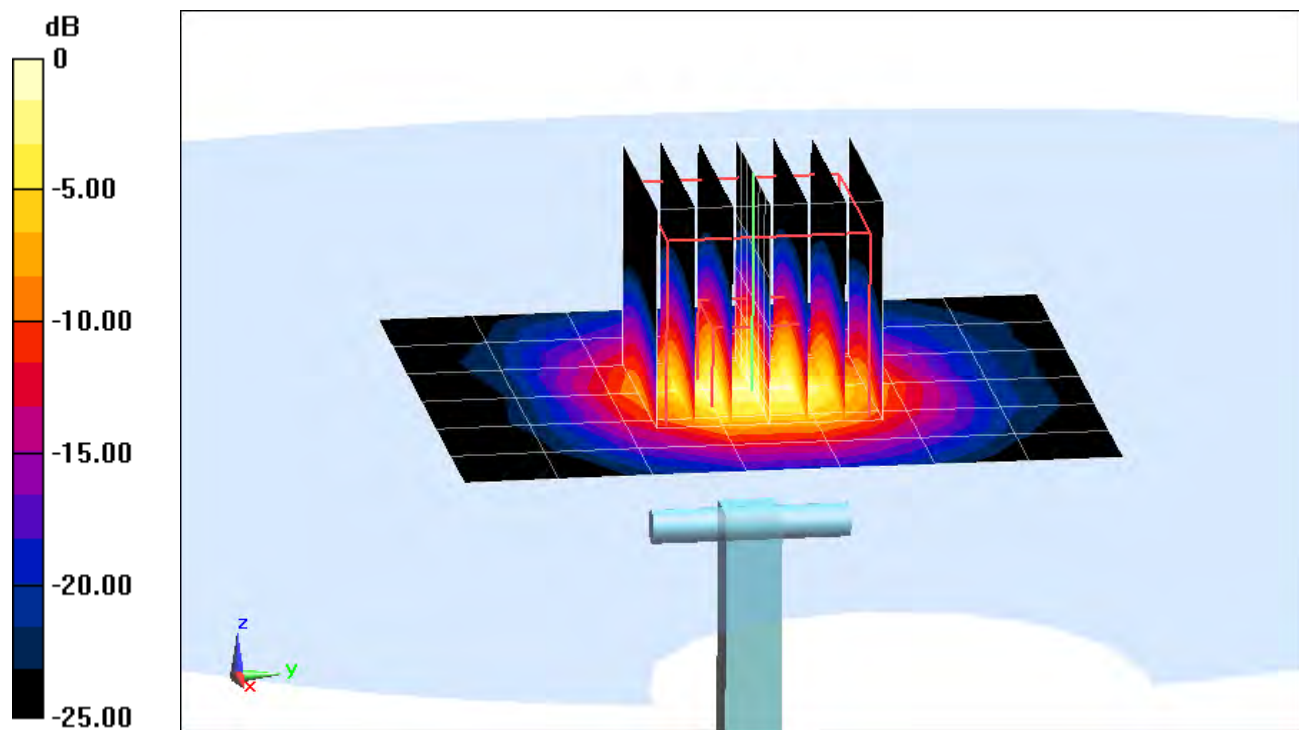
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.16 W/kg

Deviation = -4.91%



0 dB = 18.1 W/kg = 12.58 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.432 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.427$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

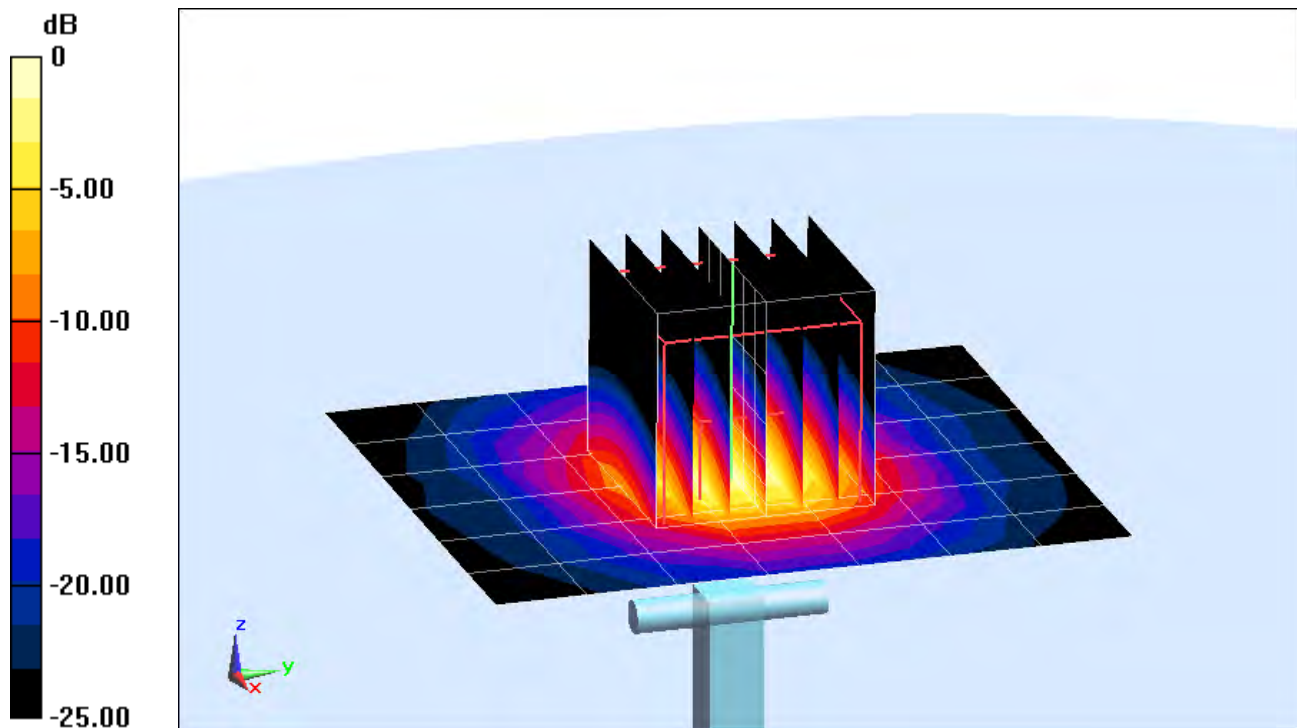
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.17 W/kg

Deviation = -7.36%



0 dB = 18.5 W/kg = 12.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.75 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 48.947$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.07, 4.07, 4.07); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

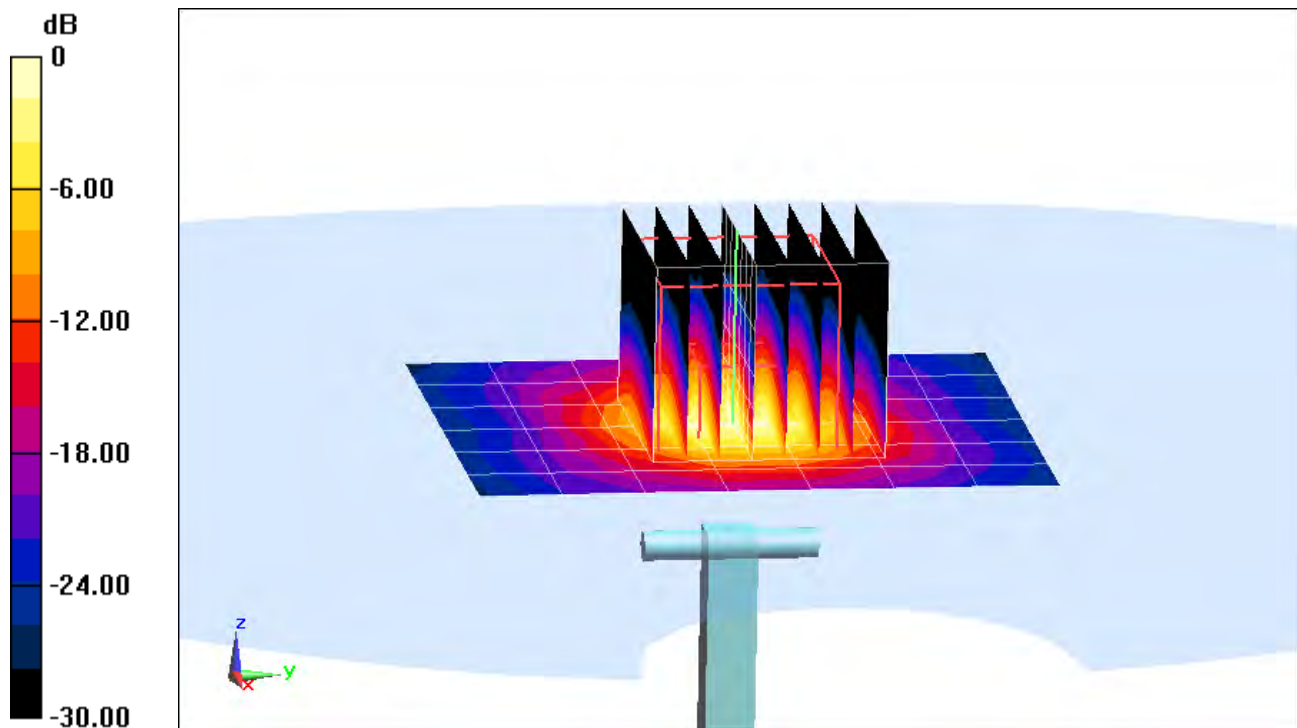
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.52 W/kg

Deviation = -4.93%



0 dB = 19.7 W/kg = 12.94 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.905 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 48.65$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.97, 3.97, 3.97); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

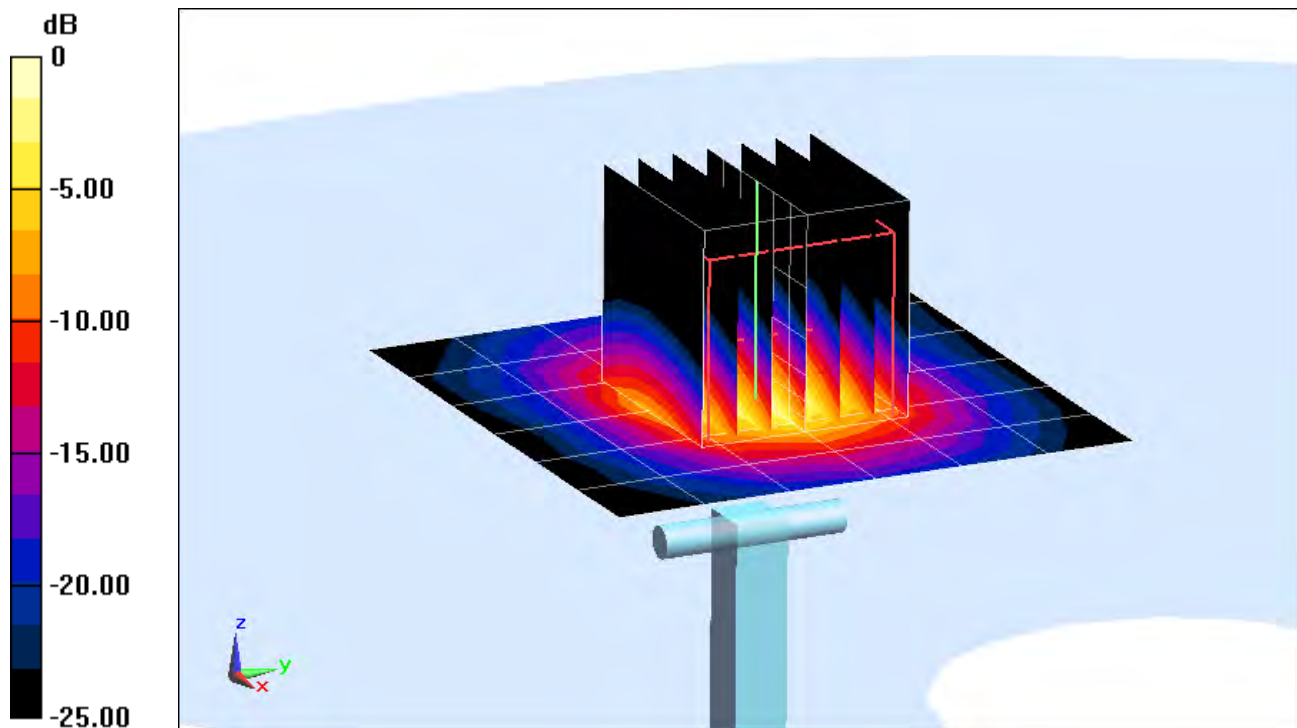
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 39.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.17 W/kg

Deviation = 1.87%



0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.197 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 48.165$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 04-07-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

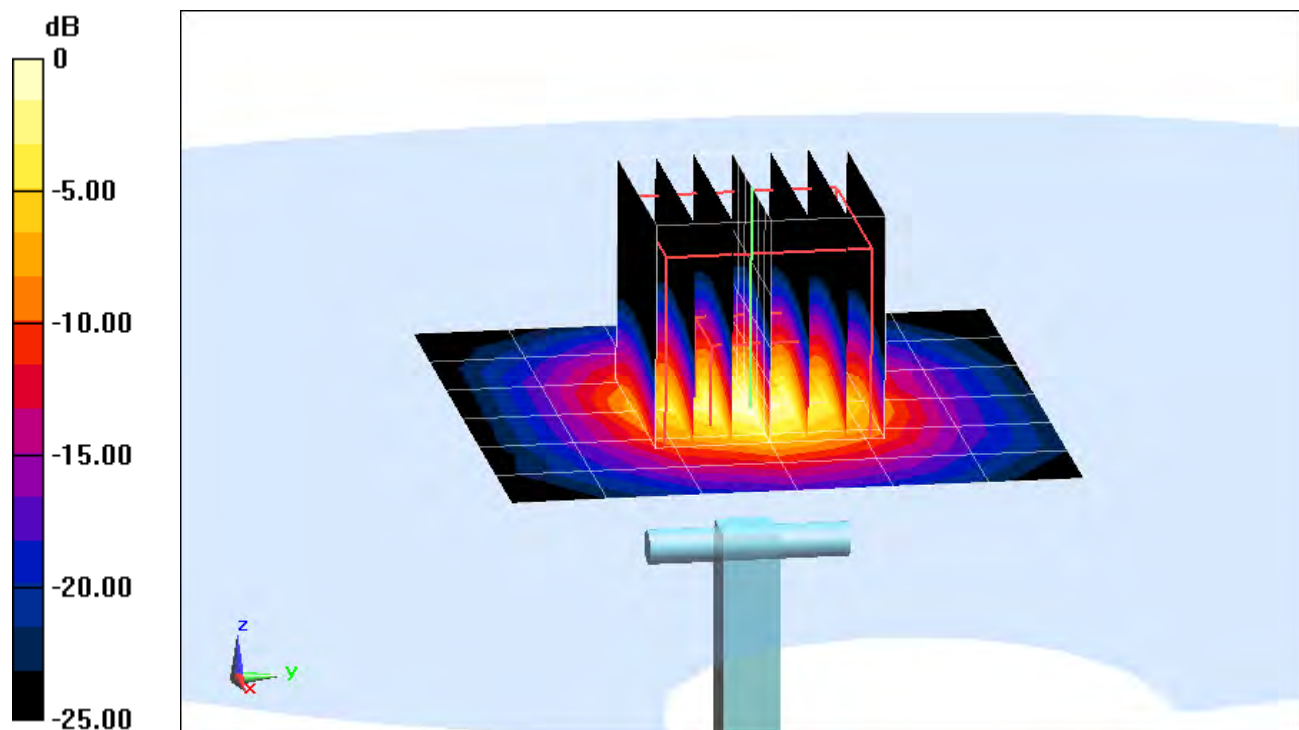
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.88 W/kg

Deviation = -7.40%



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3022_Aug13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV2 - SN:3022**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **August 22, 2013**

UTC
9/13/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature

Issued: August 23, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV2

SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003
Calibrated: August 22, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.00	1.04	0.99	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	100.7	97.4	99.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	178.6	±3.0 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		141.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		134.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.21	6.21	6.21	0.19	2.37	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.09	6.09	6.09	0.30	1.70	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.19	5.19	5.19	0.65	1.23	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.51	1.43	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.51	1.51	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.74	1.29	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

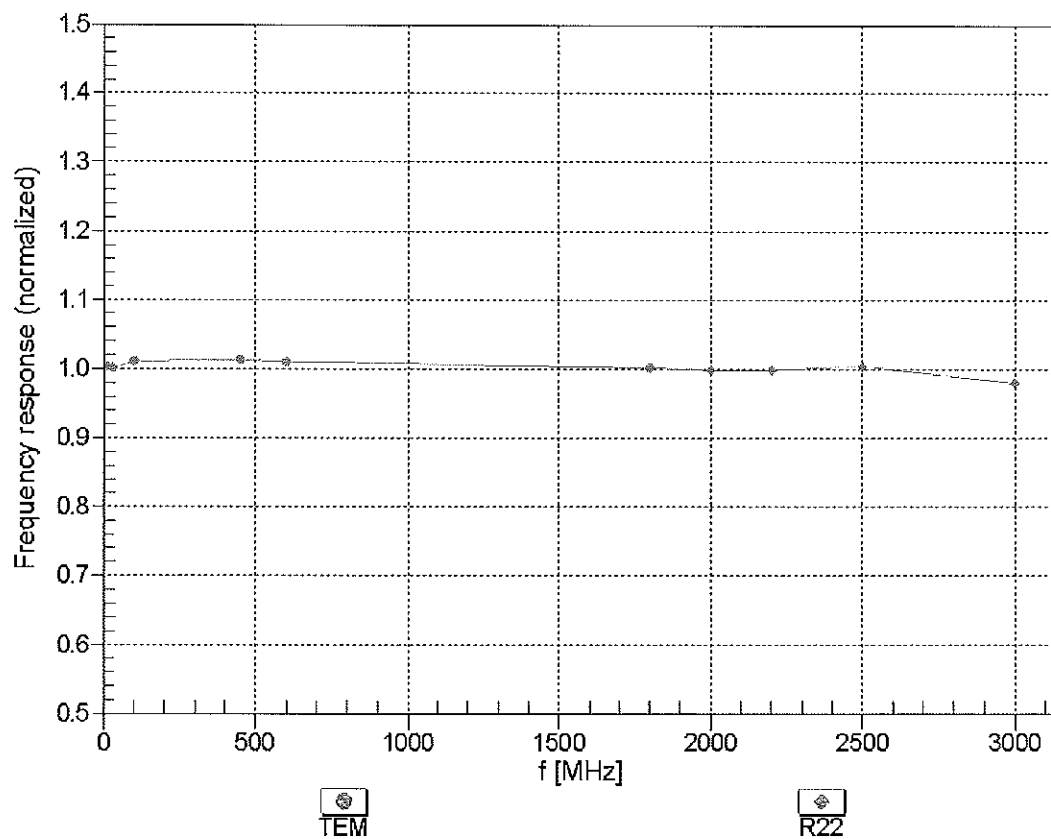
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	5.92	5.92	5.92	0.24	1.99	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	5.91	5.91	5.91	0.29	1.85	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.52	1.52	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.49	4.49	4.49	0.49	1.56	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.01	4.01	4.01	0.70	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.58	0.90	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

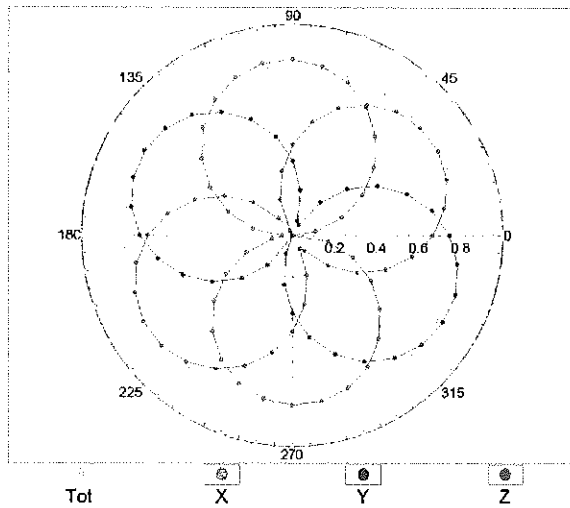
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



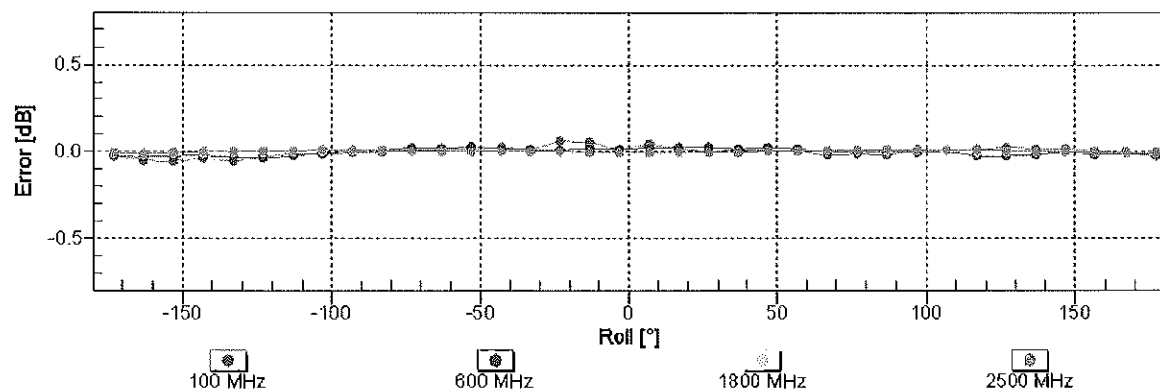
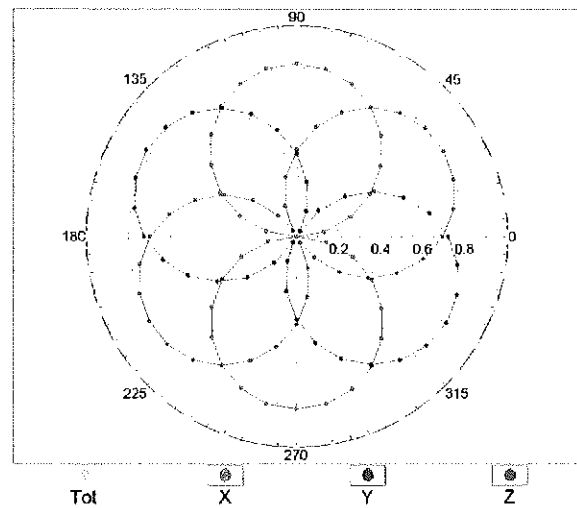
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

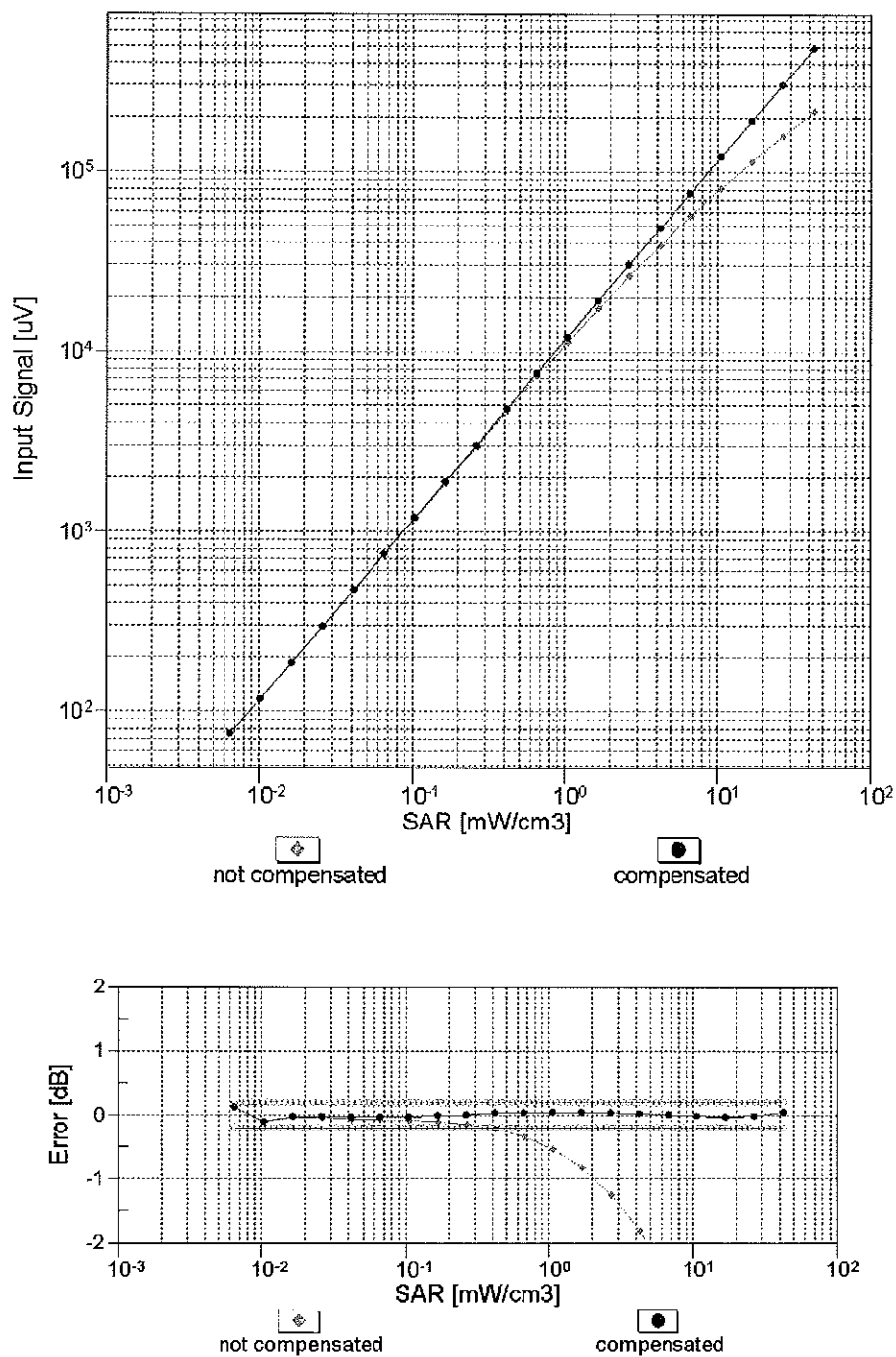


f=1800 MHz,R22



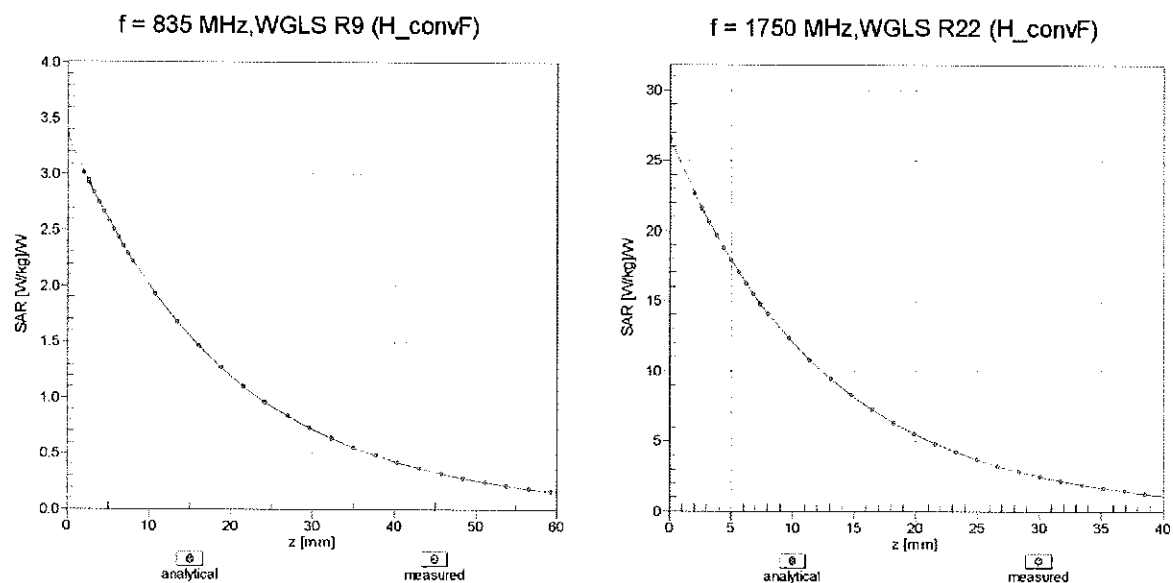
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)



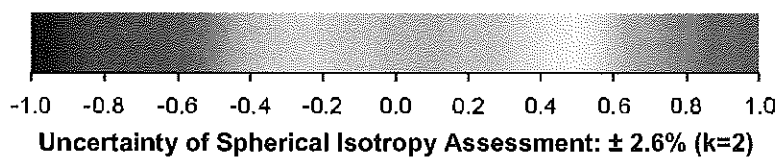
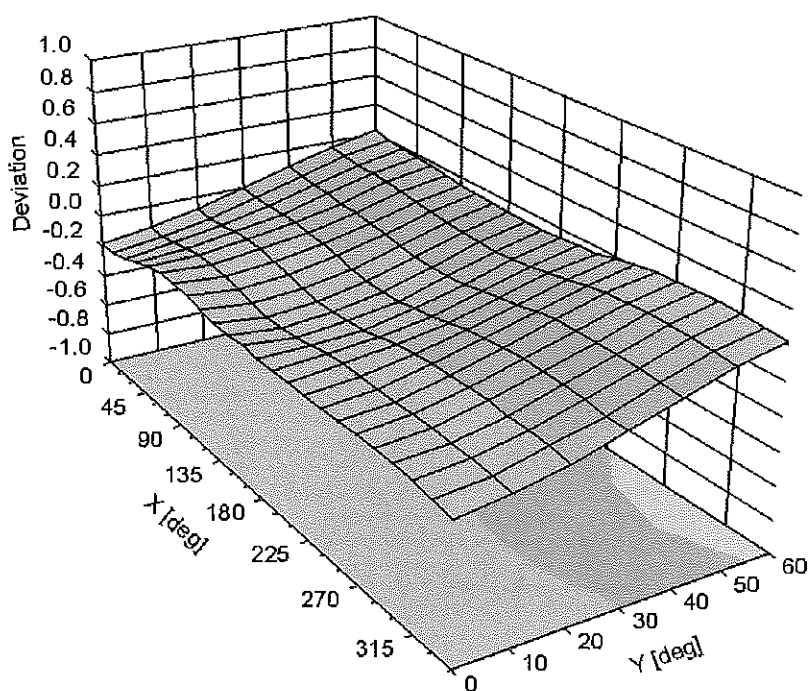
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-83.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3258_Feb14**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3258**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

CCV
 3/6/14

Calibration date: **February 25, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name Israe El-Naouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: February 27, 2014
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3258

Manufactured: January 25, 2010
Calibrated: February 25, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.29	1.19	1.23	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	104.5	107.0	103.0	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	222.4	$\pm 3.8 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		202.2	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		207.1	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	5.09	65.6	14.1	10.00	44.8	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	1.68	57.4	9.3		40.7	
		Z	4.01	62.4	13.0		51.1	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.34	67.5	18.9	2.91	131.2	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.43	67.9	18.7		137.1	
		Z	3.42	67.8	19.0		146.0	
10012- CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.40	70.9	19.8	1.87	134.2	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	3.19	70.2	19.2		137.9	
		Z	3.46	70.8	19.6		149.6	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	30.24	99.7	28.7	9.39	131.2	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	12.91	88.5	23.9		147.5	
		Z	30.37	99.5	28.9		128.0	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	29.88	100.0	29.0	9.57	123.0	$\pm 1.9 \%$
		Y	16.02	92.5	25.4		140.7	
		Z	30.01	100.0	29.4		125.8	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	44.57	99.7	25.9	6.56	119.6	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	28.97	95.3	23.2		127.6	
		Z	43.72	99.8	26.3		120.1	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	53.52	99.7	24.4	4.80	129.4	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	54.55	99.9	22.9		143.3	
		Z	51.63	99.7	24.8		127.5	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	58.93	99.8	23.4	3.55	133.4	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	77.54	99.7	21.3		125.3	
		Z	56.64	99.8	23.8		130.8	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	47.03	99.5	21.3	1.16	136.3	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	95.86	95.2	17.1		138.2	
		Z	39.68	100.0	22.2		132.3	
10039- CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.84	66.8	19.1	4.57	131.3	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	4.75	67.0	18.9		135.2	
		Z	4.86	66.7	19.0		127.2	

10081-CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	4.06	66.8	19.0	3.97	148.4	±0.7 %
		Y	3.96	66.6	18.6		134.7	
		Z	4.13	66.9	19.1		143.4	
10098-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.63	66.8	18.7	3.98	137.3	±0.7 %
		Y	4.75	67.5	18.8		148.4	
		Z	4.65	66.7	18.7		133.2	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.66	68.5	20.3	5.67	144.0	±1.2 %
		Y	6.27	67.1	19.3		130.6	
		Z	6.62	68.2	20.1		140.5	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.53	68.0	20.2	5.80	142.6	±1.4 %
		Y	6.17	66.8	19.3		129.2	
		Z	6.52	67.8	20.1		139.0	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.19	67.3	19.9	5.75	137.9	±1.4 %
		Y	6.12	67.3	19.6		149.5	
		Z	6.19	67.1	19.8		136.1	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.49	69.5	21.7	8.10	132.4	±2.5 %
		Y	10.23	69.1	21.3		144.3	
		Z	10.45	69.3	21.6		129.5	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.46	69.5	21.7	8.07	133.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.26	69.2	21.3		147.4	
		Z	10.47	69.4	21.7		130.5	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.61	77.4	26.8	9.28	118.8	±3.0 %
		Y	9.89	75.2	25.7		144.9	
		Z	12.01	77.8	26.9		119.6	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.20	67.3	19.9	5.75	139.2	±1.2 %
		Y	5.86	66.2	19.0		128.5	
		Z	6.22	67.3	19.9		136.3	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.63	67.8	20.1	5.82	144.1	±1.4 %
		Y	6.31	66.8	19.3		133.1	
		Z	6.66	67.7	20.0		140.9	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.25	67.5	20.2	5.73	143.6	±1.2 %
		Y	4.92	66.7	19.5		131.0	
		Z	5.29	67.4	20.2		140.7	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	13.49	87.5	31.6	9.21	139.0	±2.7 %
		Y	7.83	75.5	26.0		124.9	
		Z	13.47	86.5	31.1		137.8	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.22	67.4	20.1	5.72	144.3	±1.4 %
		Y	5.08	67.5	19.9		147.9	
		Z	5.26	67.2	20.0		139.6	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.24	67.5	20.1	5.72	144.5	±1.2 %
		Y	5.06	67.4	19.8		147.0	
		Z	5.29	67.3	20.1		139.2	

10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.12	69.1	21.6	8.09	128.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.76	68.4	21.0		132.8	
		Z	10.08	68.9	21.5		123.4	
10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.15	69.2	21.7	8.10	130.2	±2.2 %
		Y	9.77	68.5	21.0		134.1	
		Z	10.10	69.0	21.5		124.0	
10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.02	69.0	21.5	8.03	128.7	±2.2 %
		Y	9.67	68.5	21.0		133.3	
		Z	10.02	68.9	21.5		123.9	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.46	69.6	21.7	8.06	134.0	±2.2 %
		Y	10.09	68.8	21.1		139.7	
		Z	10.40	69.3	21.6		128.7	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.09	67.1	19.6	5.97	131.2	±1.4 %
		Y	6.98	67.2	19.4		138.0	
		Z	7.06	66.8	19.4		127.2	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	13.63	87.8	31.7	9.21	141.6	±3.0 %
		Y	7.85	75.5	26.0		126.5	
		Z	13.99	87.7	31.6		141.4	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	12.86	81.4	28.9	9.24	142.1	±3.0 %
		Y	8.91	73.4	24.8		129.9	
		Z	13.15	81.4	28.8		142.0	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.63	77.5	26.8	9.30	118.7	±3.0 %
		Y	9.62	74.3	25.2		138.4	
		Z	11.96	77.7	26.9		119.3	
10274-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	6.14	67.4	19.3	4.87	149.9	±0.9 %
		Y	5.90	66.9	18.7		132.8	
		Z	6.20	67.5	19.3		146.6	
10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.45	66.9	18.9	3.96	130.1	±0.7 %
		Y	4.50	67.2	18.8		137.9	
		Z	4.64	67.6	19.3		149.2	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.79	67.5	19.2	3.46	145.3	±0.7 %
		Y	3.74	67.5	18.9		128.2	
		Z	3.78	67.3	19.1		139.1	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.77	67.8	19.3	3.39	147.0	±0.5 %
		Y	3.69	67.7	18.9		130.1	
		Z	3.73	67.3	19.0		141.3	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.52	67.9	20.1	5.81	141.4	±1.4 %
		Y	6.41	67.6	19.7		147.4	
		Z	6.51	67.7	20.1		135.4	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.17	68.7	20.7	6.06	147.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.69	67.2	19.6		128.6	
		Z	7.12	68.4	20.5		142.0	

10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	3.04	70.0	19.6	1.71	129.8	±0.5 %
		Y	3.25	71.3	19.7		136.9	
		Z	3.09	69.9	19.5		148.7	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.73	67.3	18.6	3.76	135.7	±0.5 %
		Y	4.93	69.1	19.0		141.5	
		Z	4.73	67.1	18.4		132.7	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.67	67.5	18.6	3.77	134.0	±0.5 %
		Y	4.92	69.4	19.1		139.8	
		Z	4.65	67.1	18.5		130.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.53	6.53	6.53	0.40	1.60	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.80	1.17	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.19	5.19	5.19	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.68	1.27	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.78	1.23	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.76	1.33	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

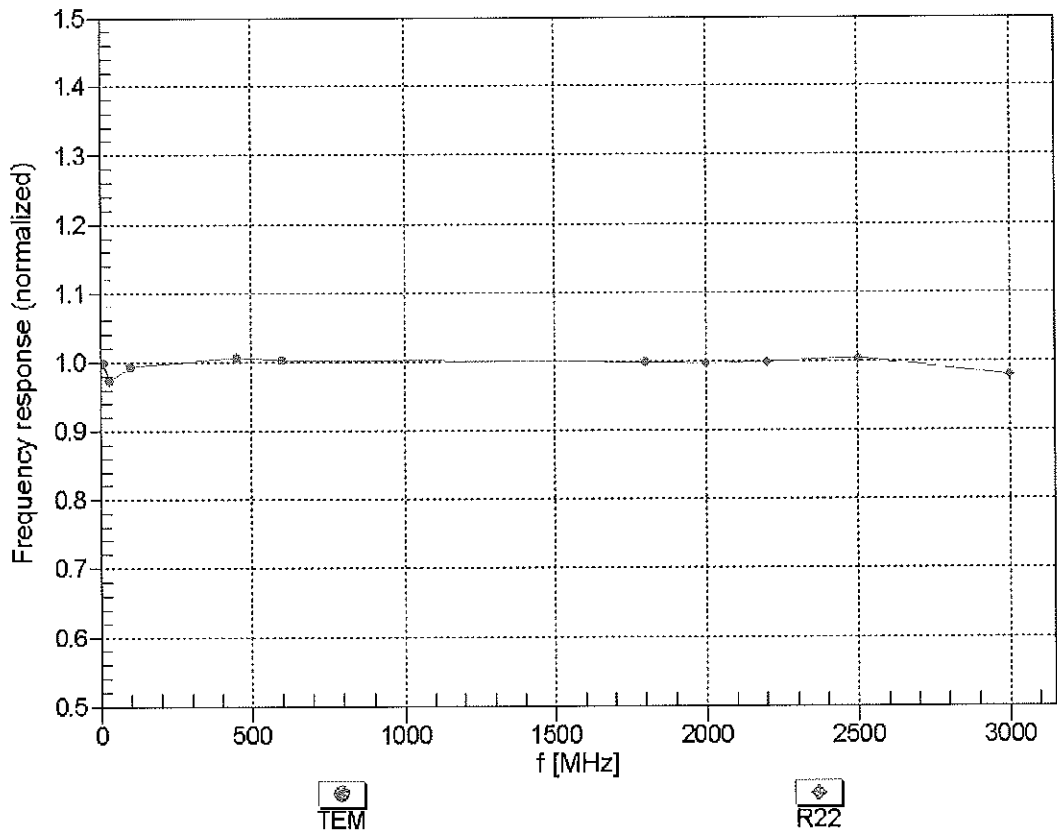
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.61	1.32	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.11	6.11	6.11	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.83	4.83	4.83	0.47	1.74	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.55	1.59	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.80	1.11	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.91	3.91	3.91	0.80	1.00	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

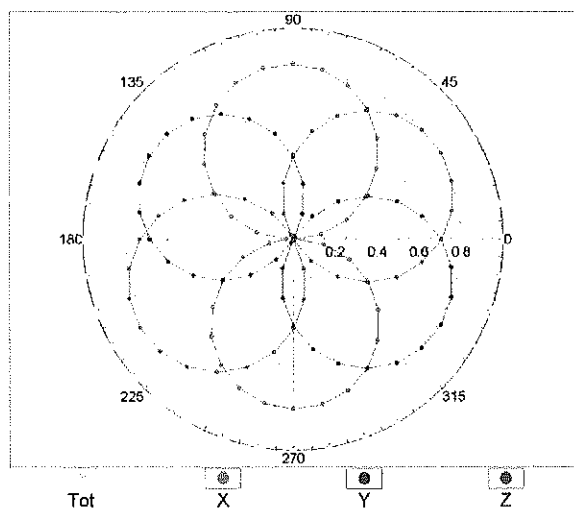
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



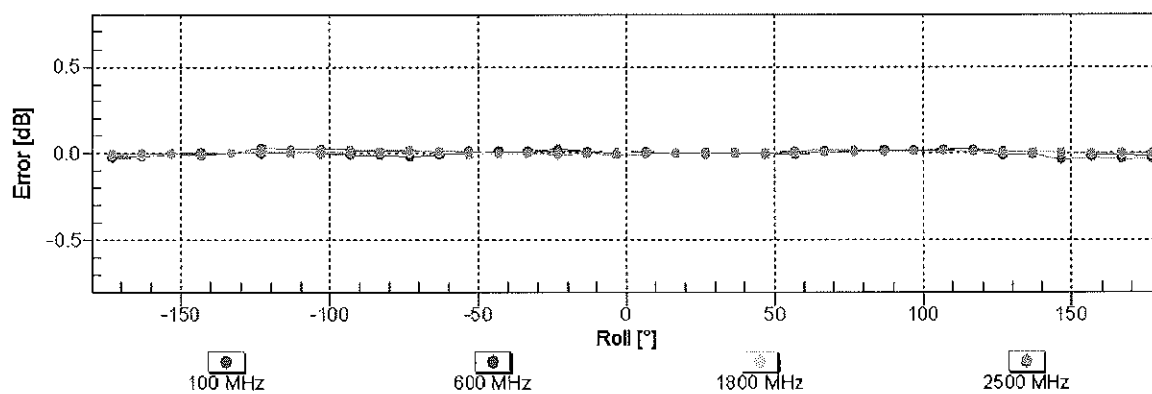
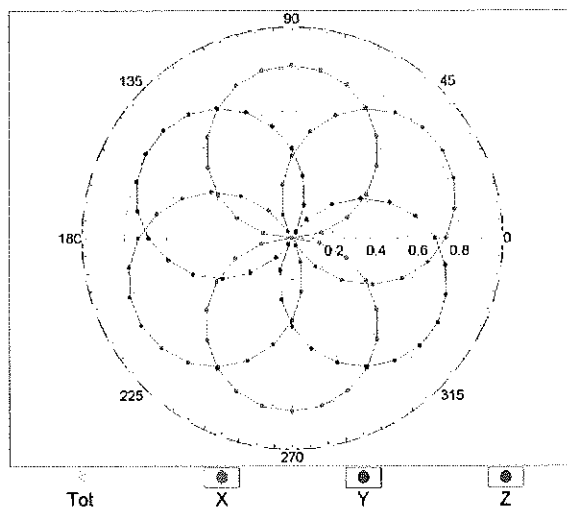
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

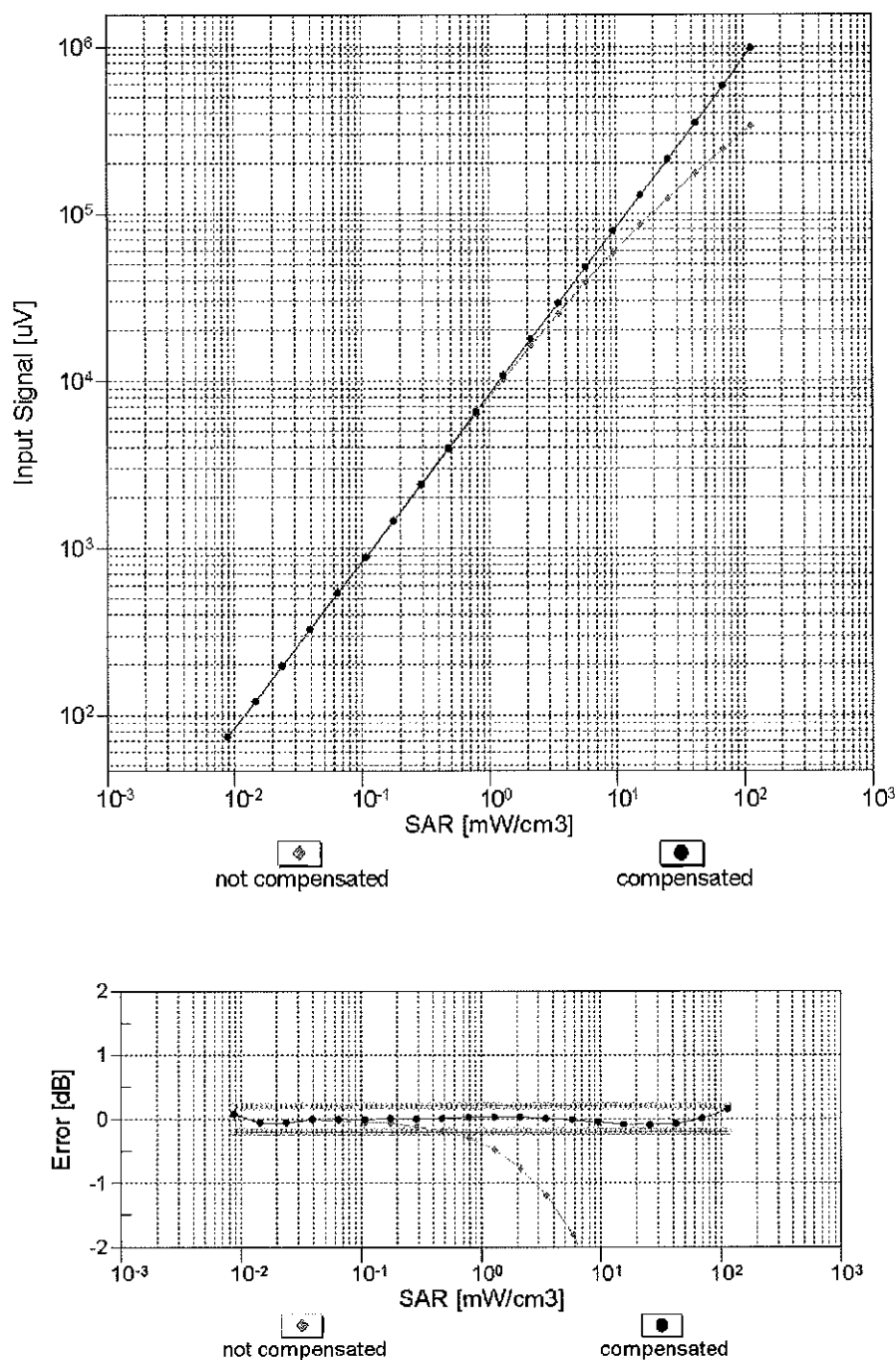


f=1800 MHz,R22



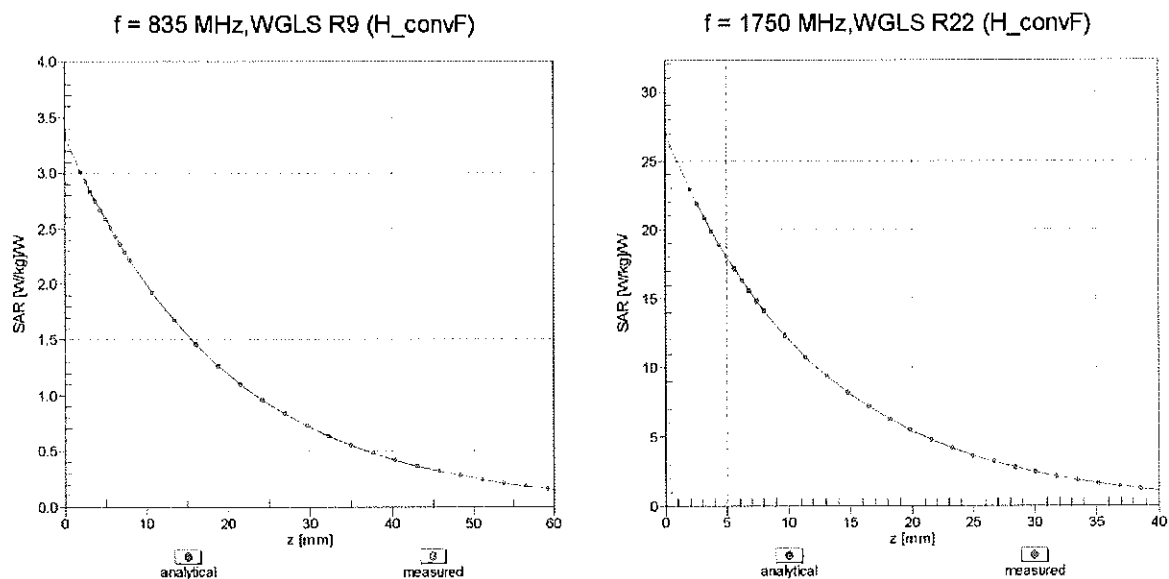
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



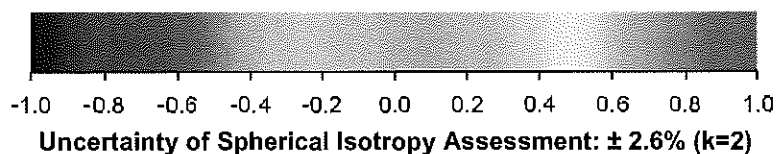
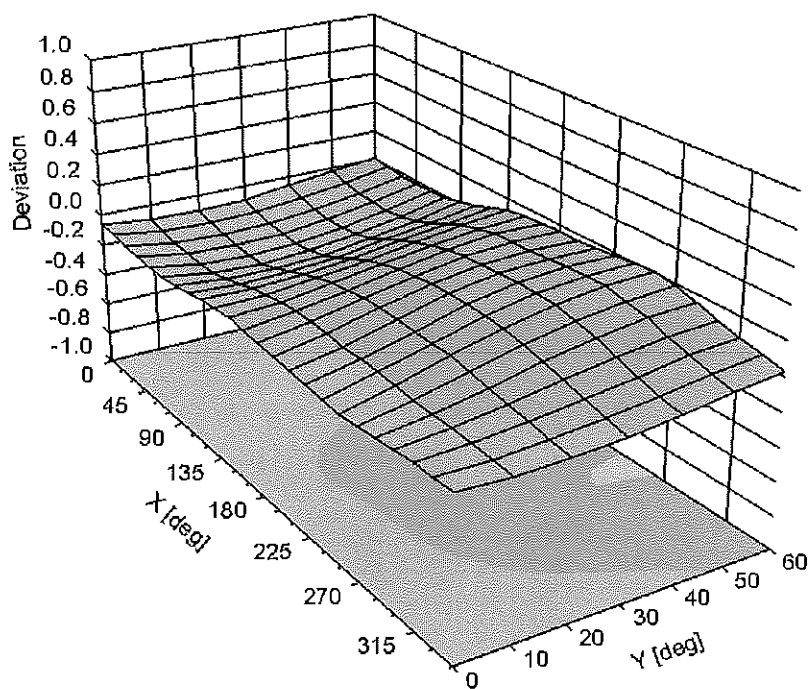
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-123.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3288_Sep13/2**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: ES3-3288_Sep13)

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3288**

CCV
10/4/13

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **September 23, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: October 4, 2013
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3288

Manufactured: July 6, 2010
Calibrated: September 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.87	0.97	0.75	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	103.3	103.2	100.2	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	171.1	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		135.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.56	6.56	6.56	0.32	1.89	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.34	1.82	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.67	5.67	5.67	0.56	1.51	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.47	5.47	5.47	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.80	1.34	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.80	1.41	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

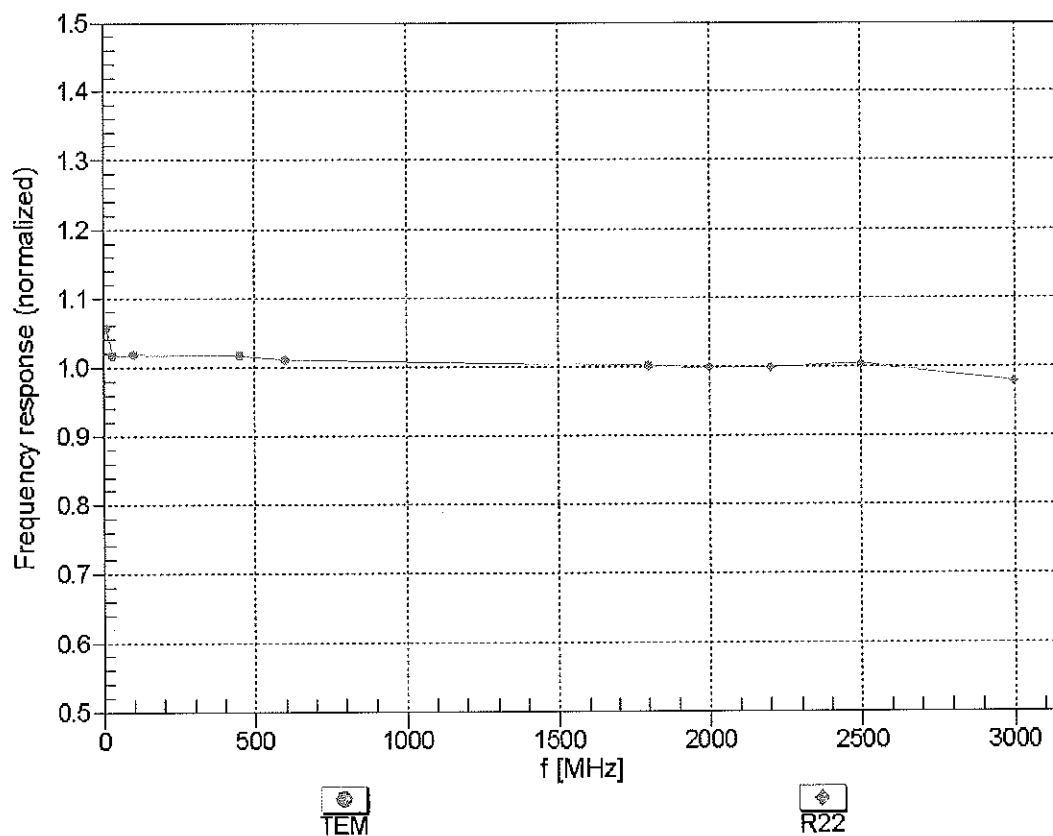
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.70	1.27	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.75	1.22	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.10	5.10	5.10	0.59	1.46	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.53	1.54	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.64	0.94	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

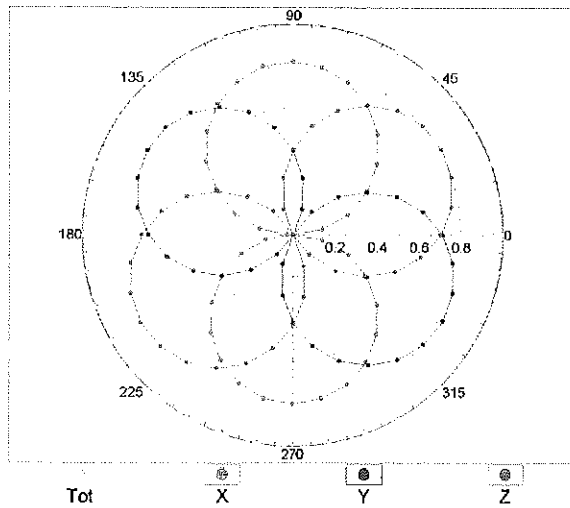
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



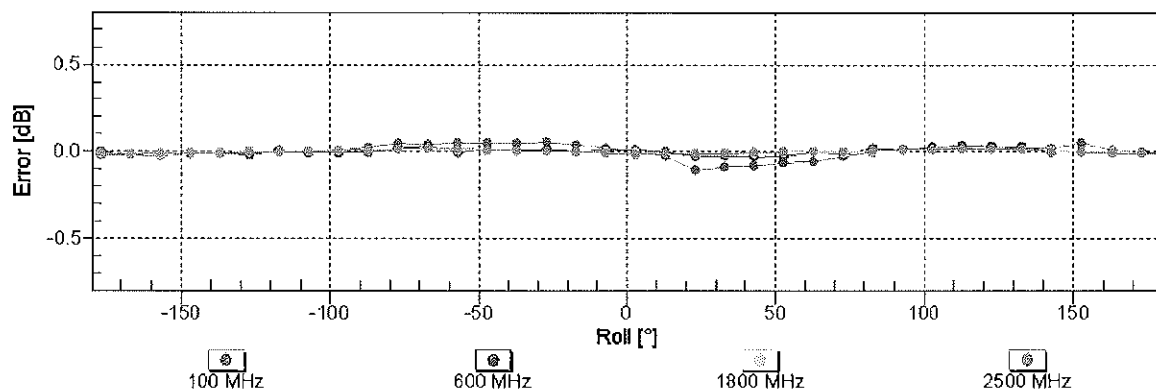
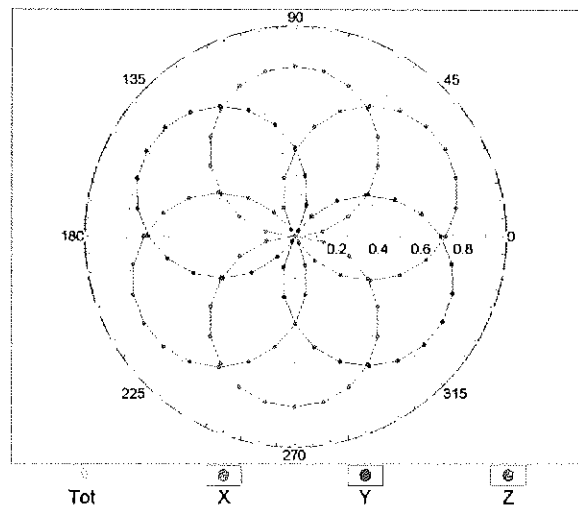
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

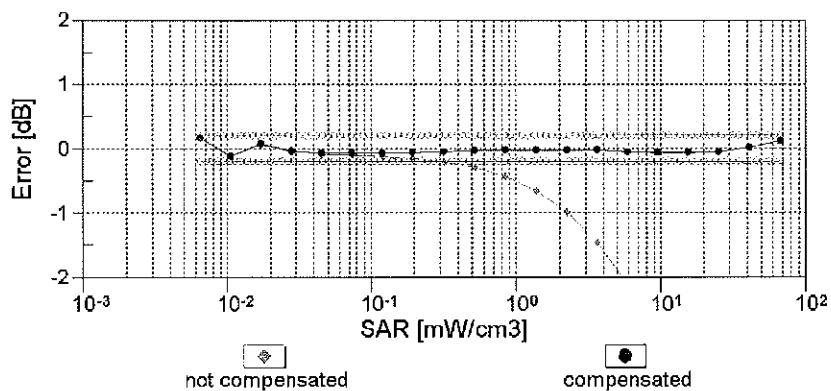
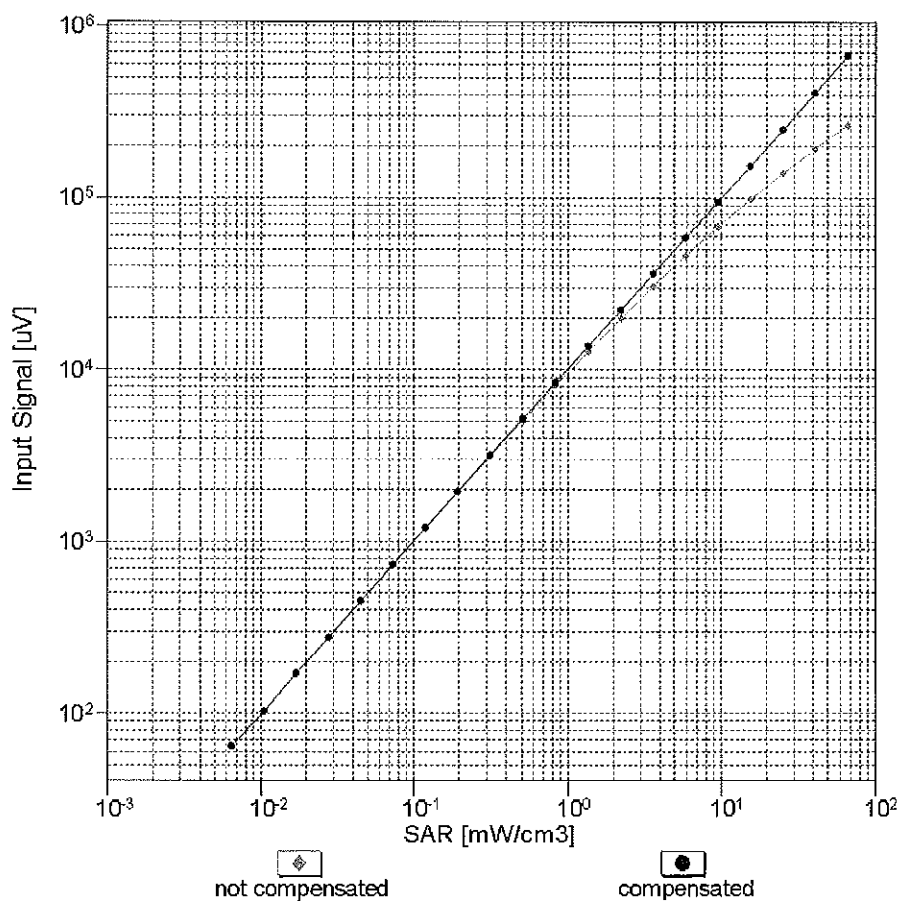


f=1800 MHz,R22



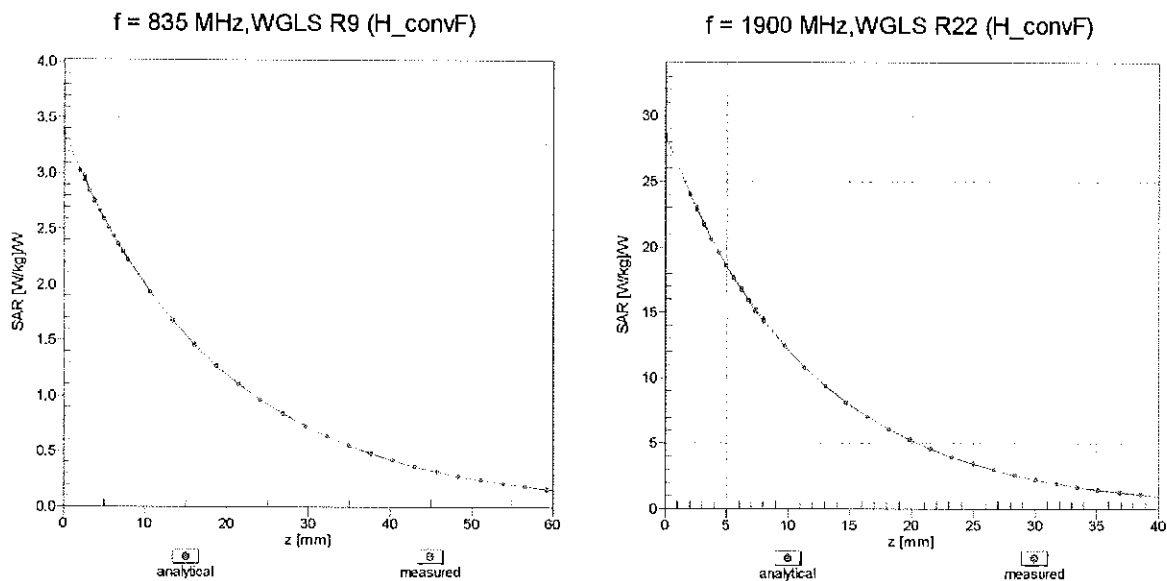
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)



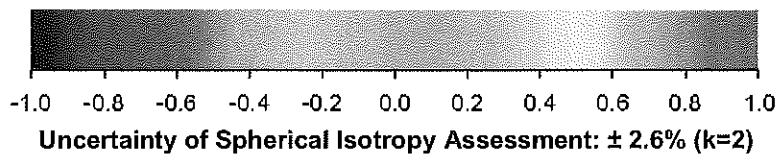
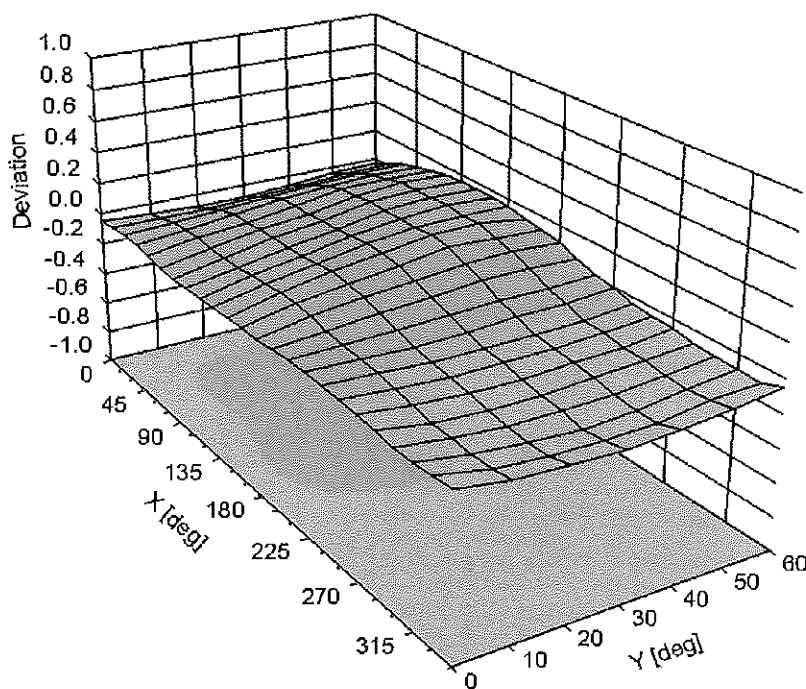
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-127.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3333_Nov13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3333**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01 v5, QA CAL-23 v5, QA CAL-25 v5
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **November 22, 2013**

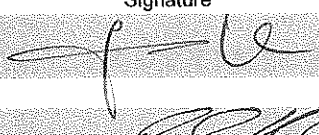
This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

*KOK
11/14*

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature 

Issued: November 25, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3333

Manufactured: January 24, 2012
Calibrated: November 22, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.08	0.90	0.88	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	104.9	103.3	101.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	140.9	$\pm 2.2 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		132.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.56	6.56	6.56	0.44	1.54	± 12.0 %
850	41.5	0.92	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.46	1.48	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.23	5.23	5.23	0.77	1.17	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.05	5.05	5.05	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.42	4.42	4.42	0.74	1.31	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.28	4.28	4.28	0.80	1.30	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.11	6.11	6.11	0.33	1.90	± 12.0 %
850	55.2	0.99	6.07	6.07	6.07	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.80	1.26	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.71	4.71	4.71	0.49	1.54	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.22	4.22	4.22	0.80	0.95	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.80	1.07	± 12.0 %

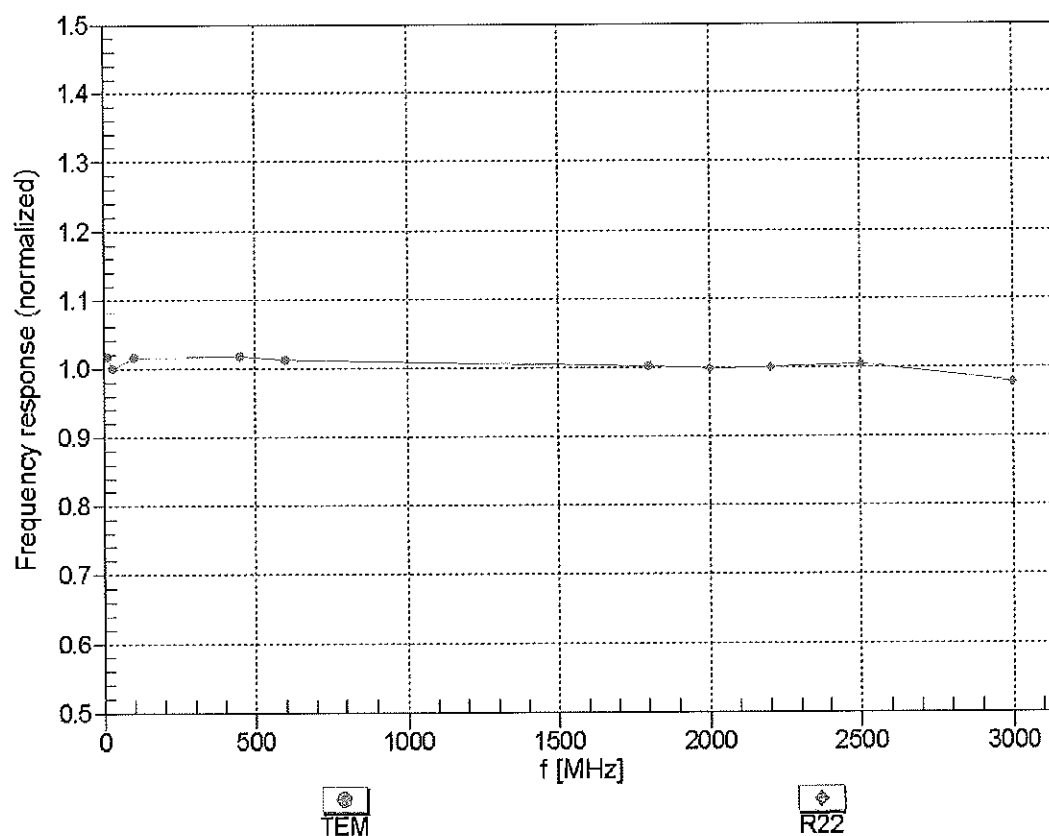
^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

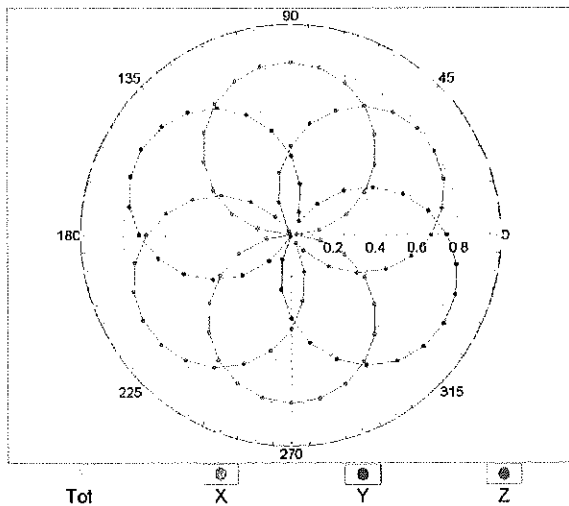
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



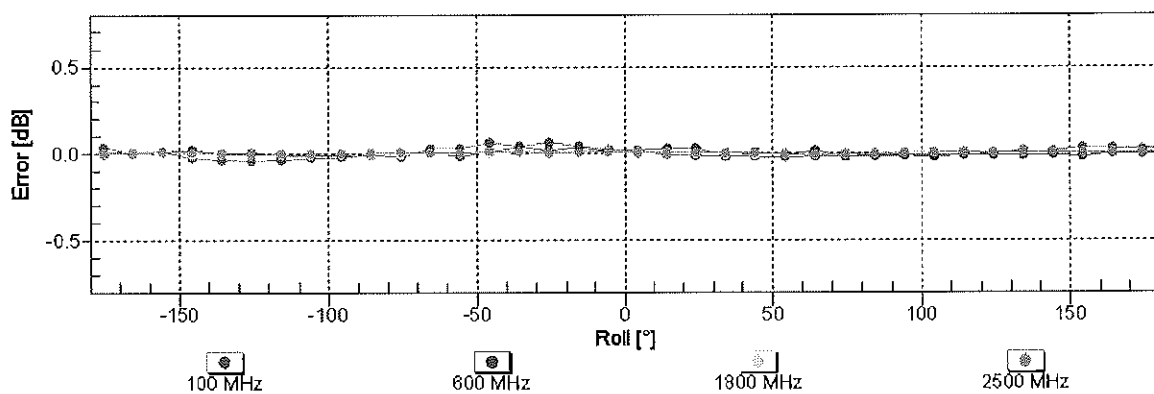
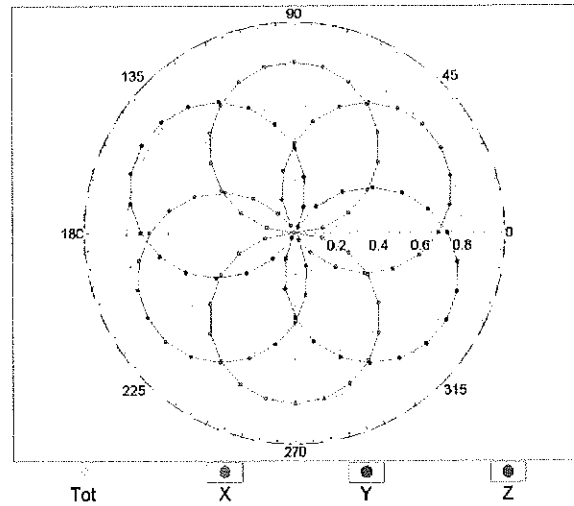
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

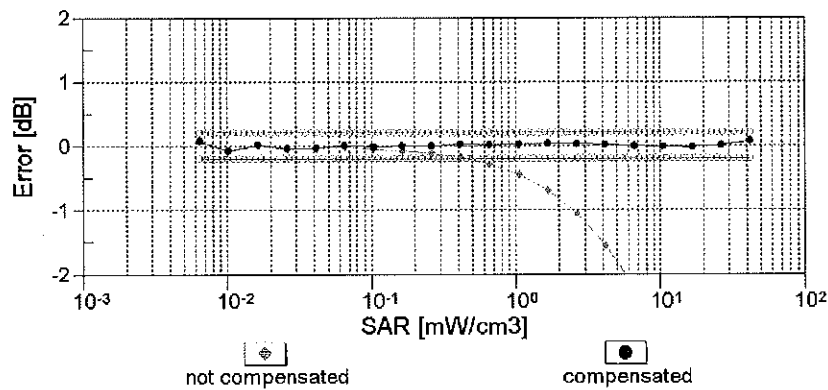
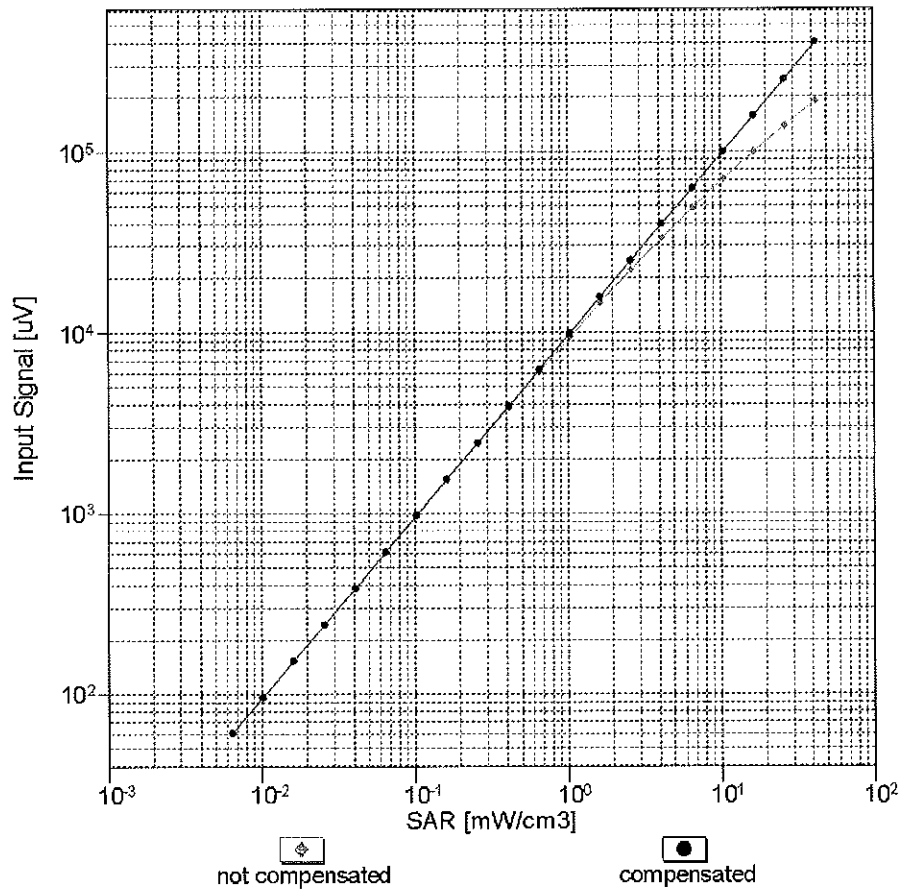


f=1800 MHz,R22



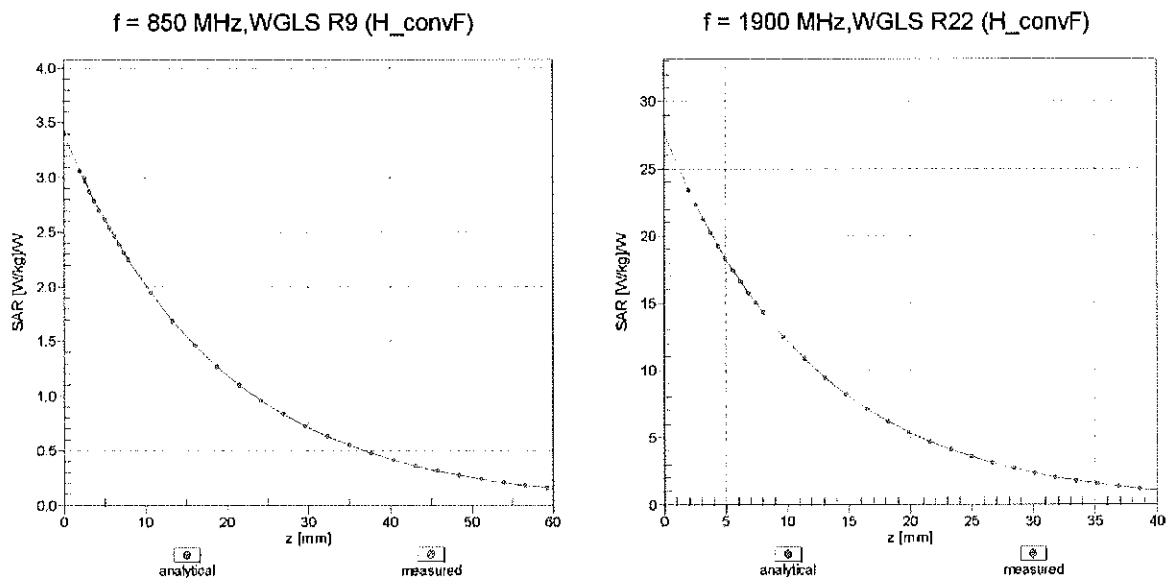
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)



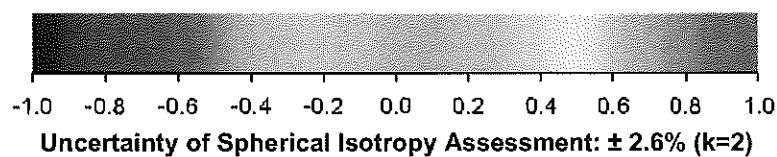
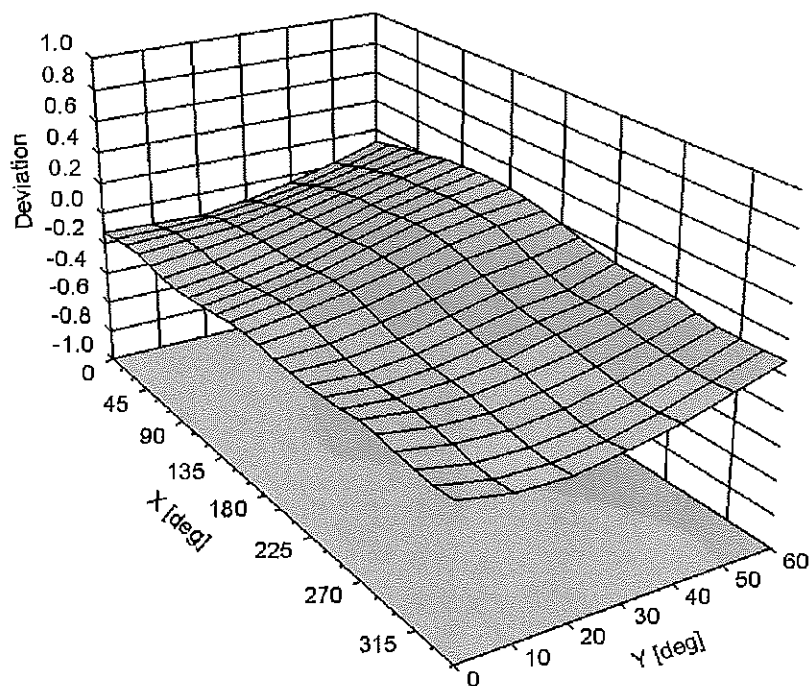
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3333

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-35.7
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3589_Jan14**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3589**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **January 29, 2014**

CC ✓
 2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name Claudio Leubler	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature

Issued: January 30, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PC-T 783



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3589

Manufactured: March 30, 2006
Calibrated: January 29, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$) ^A	0.46	0.40	0.40	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	101.2	100.8	98.0	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	150.4	±3.8 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		142.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		171.7	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	6.00	69.5	14.2	10.00	42.1	±0.9 %
		Y	7.03	71.8	15.0		40.3	
		Z	3.33	64.6	12.1		44.6	
10011-CAA	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.26	66.2	17.8	2.91	117.6	±0.9 %
		Y	3.38	66.8	18.2		113.0	
		Z	2.79	62.4	14.7		133.2	
10012-CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.77	66.8	17.4	1.87	117.4	±0.7 %
		Y	3.22	69.6	18.8		113.5	
		Z	2.22	62.0	13.8		135.2	
10021-DAA	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	3.61	69.7	16.6	9.39	91.2	±1.7 %
		Y	5.48	77.1	19.6		125.1	
		Z	2.18	62.5	12.6		75.3	
10023-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	3.01	66.4	14.9	9.57	86.1	±2.7 %
		Y	7.02	82.0	22.0		120.5	
		Z	2.13	62.9	12.7		71.4	
10024-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	18.01	91.8	22.6	6.56	132.3	±1.7 %
		Y	8.55	83.0	19.9		134.3	
		Z	4.04	72.4	15.7		139.6	
10027-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	4.70	74.7	15.9	4.80	107.5	±1.7 %
		Y	4.94	76.1	16.4		107.8	
		Z	2.97	68.7	12.8		127.1	
10028-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	67.89	99.9	21.4	3.55	114.7	±2.7 %
		Y	48.02	99.7	21.9		116.6	
		Z	1.36	61.4	7.8		134.4	
10032-CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	97.41	97.0	17.7	1.16	129.2	±3.0 %
		Y	71.47	99.8	19.3		130.9	
		Z	0.29	53.5	0.9		109.2	
10039-CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.62	65.4	18.0	4.57	113.0	±1.7 %
		Y	4.74	66.1	18.4		111.5	
		Z	4.22	63.3	15.9		133.6	
10062-CAA	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	10.10	67.8	20.8	8.68	108.0	±2.7 %
		Y	10.07	68.1	21.1		108.1	
		Z	10.03	67.6	20.2		130.3	

10098-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.53	65.7	17.8	3.98	122.5	±0.9 %
		Y	4.72	66.6	18.4		123.1	
		Z	4.38	64.5	16.7		147.3	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.32	66.5	18.8	5.67	126.9	±1.2 %
		Y	6.50	67.2	19.4		128.9	
		Z	5.80	64.3	17.3		107.2	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.22	66.1	18.8	5.80	124.2	±1.7 %
		Y	6.39	66.9	19.4		126.7	
		Z	6.10	65.2	17.7		149.4	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.94	65.8	18.7	5.75	121.3	±1.7 %
		Y	6.05	66.3	19.1		123.1	
		Z	5.80	65.0	17.7		144.5	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.01	67.7	20.3	8.10	113.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.16	68.3	20.8		117.0	
		Z	9.96	67.5	19.8		135.3	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.07	67.9	20.4	8.07	115.2	±2.5 %
		Y	10.16	68.2	20.7		118.4	
		Z	10.02	67.7	19.9		138.0	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.89	68.4	21.8	9.28	108.1	±1.9 %
		Y	8.15	69.7	22.8		109.4	
		Z	7.38	66.5	20.4		123.2	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.94	65.7	18.6	5.75	122.1	±1.7 %
		Y	6.03	66.3	19.0		122.5	
		Z	5.79	65.0	17.7		144.0	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.38	66.3	18.9	5.82	126.0	±1.7 %
		Y	6.54	67.0	19.4		128.2	
		Z	6.16	65.3	17.8		146.9	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.17	66.5	19.2	5.73	149.7	±1.2 %
		Y	4.95	65.8	19.0		108.3	
		Z	4.64	63.9	17.1		125.3	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.79	70.4	23.0	9.21	120.6	±3.0 %
		Y	6.96	72.0	24.2		122.8	
		Z	6.43	69.3	22.0		136.7	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.15	66.4	19.1	5.72	143.0	±1.4 %
		Y	5.23	67.1	19.6		145.8	
		Z	4.60	63.7	17.0		121.1	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.11	66.2	19.0	5.72	141.0	±1.4 %
		Y	5.27	67.3	19.7		144.9	
		Z	4.54	63.4	16.8		119.2	
10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.57	67.1	20.1	8.09	102.2	±2.2 %
		Y	9.59	67.4	20.4		105.3	
		Z	9.73	67.6	20.0		129.6	
10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.61	67.3	20.2	8.10	104.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.63	67.6	20.5		107.8	
		Z	9.63	67.3	19.8		130.9	

10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.61	67.5	20.3	8.03	109.2	±2.7 %
		Y	9.54	67.5	20.4		107.4	
		Z	9.53	67.2	19.7		130.7	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.00	67.8	20.4	8.06	114.1	±2.7 %
		Y	10.01	68.0	20.6		112.3	
		Z	9.96	67.6	19.9		137.1	
10225-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.18	66.9	19.2	5.97	137.5	±1.4 %
		Y	7.25	67.4	19.5		134.4	
		Z	6.48	64.4	17.3		114.6	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.93	71.0	23.5	9.21	123.5	±3.0 %
		Y	6.88	71.6	24.0		119.3	
		Z	6.63	70.1	22.4		141.3	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.19	70.5	23.1	9.24	142.9	±2.5 %
		Y	8.46	72.0	24.2		143.3	
		Z	7.10	67.0	20.8		119.9	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.83	68.1	21.6	9.30	104.2	±2.2 %
		Y	8.07	69.4	22.7		103.0	
		Z	7.49	67.2	20.9		125.2	
10274-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	5.96	66.2	18.3	4.87	128.1	±1.7 %
		Y	6.12	67.0	18.8		126.0	
		Z	5.31	63.8	16.4		110.2	
10275-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.30	65.5	17.8	3.96	110.5	±1.2 %
		Y	4.47	66.4	18.4		110.3	
		Z	3.92	63.1	15.6		135.7	
10291-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.59	65.7	17.7	3.46	138.1	±1.2 %
		Y	3.85	67.2	18.6		146.7	
		Z	3.08	61.7	14.7		123.3	
10292-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.59	66.0	17.8	3.39	144.2	±0.9 %
		Y	3.83	67.5	18.7		148.4	
		Z	3.18	63.1	15.7		128.6	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.13	65.8	18.7	5.81	116.5	±1.7 %
		Y	6.30	66.6	19.2		119.4	
		Z	6.20	65.9	18.4		145.6	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.70	66.4	19.0	6.06	122.5	±1.4 %
		Y	6.92	67.3	19.6		124.5	
		Z	6.28	65.0	17.9		103.7	
10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	2.66	66.7	17.4	1.71	109.5	±0.7 %
		Y	3.18	70.0	19.2		111.5	
		Z	2.08	61.6	13.4		134.4	
10317-AAA	IEEE 802.11a WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	9.78	67.4	20.4	8.36	103.5	±2.5 %
		Y	9.81	67.7	20.7		107.1	
		Z	9.86	67.6	20.3		129.5	
10400-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.86	67.5	20.4	8.37	104.9	±2.7 %
		Y	9.93	67.9	20.8		107.9	
		Z	9.97	67.7	20.2		134.3	

10402-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.47	67.9	20.5	8.53	109.9	±3.0 %
		Y	10.86	68.8	21.1		116.0	
		Z	10.68	68.2	20.4		142.5	
10403-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.74	67.0	17.9	3.76	114.9	±0.9 %
		Y	5.02	68.5	18.7		116.6	
		Z	4.23	64.4	15.8		145.1	
10404-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.71	67.1	17.9	3.77	112.3	±1.4 %
		Y	4.95	68.5	18.7		115.0	
		Z	4.01	63.4	15.1		138.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Uct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	8.86	8.86	8.86	0.80	0.62	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.49	8.49	8.49	0.45	0.82	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.31	7.31	7.31	0.80	0.60	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.05	7.05	7.05	0.52	0.73	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.45	6.45	6.45	0.29	1.08	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.24	6.24	6.24	0.76	0.62	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.78	4.78	4.78	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.58	4.58	4.58	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.44	4.44	4.44	0.31	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.39	4.39	4.39	0.32	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

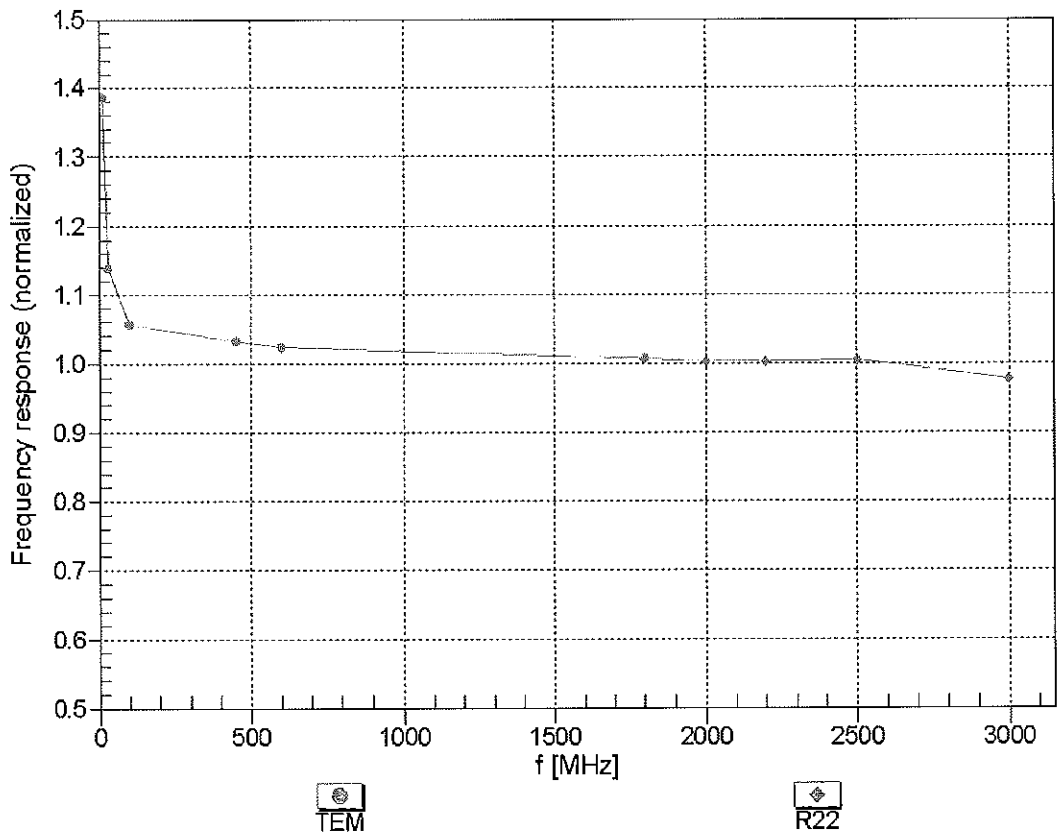
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.34	8.34	8.34	0.66	0.72	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	8.29	8.29	8.29	0.31	1.11	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	6.68	6.68	6.68	0.80	0.61	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	6.54	6.54	6.54	0.72	0.64	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	6.26	6.26	6.26	0.80	0.57	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.08	6.08	6.08	0.68	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.19	4.19	4.19	0.38	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	3.98	3.98	3.98	0.38	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.76	3.76	3.76	0.42	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.30	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.97	3.97	3.97	0.43	1.90	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

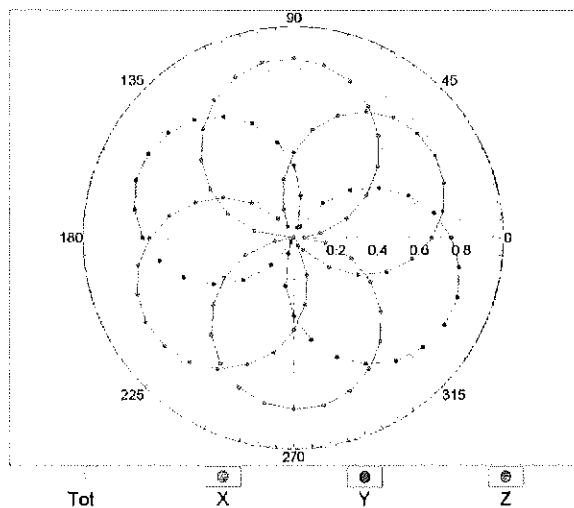
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



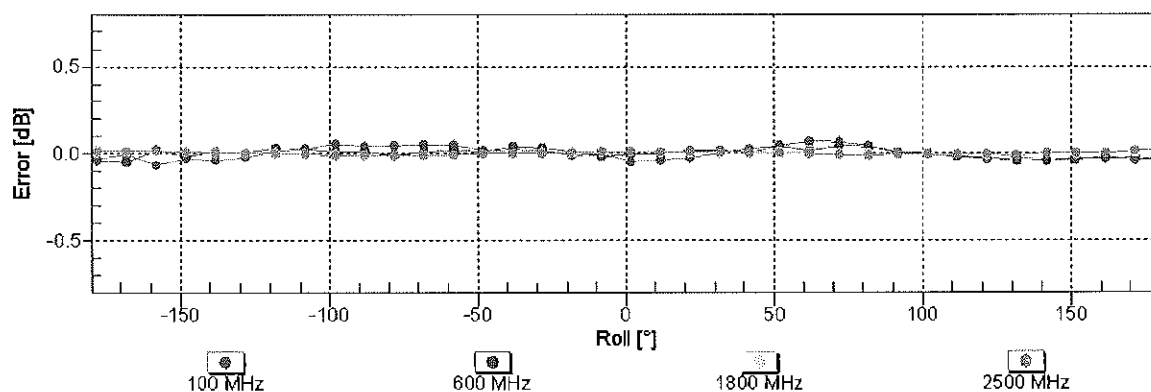
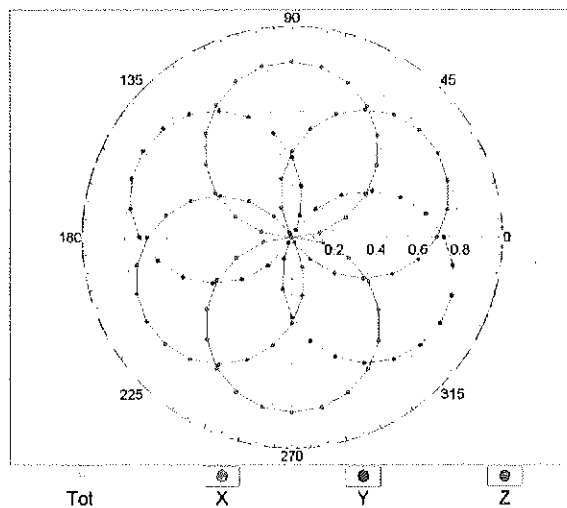
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



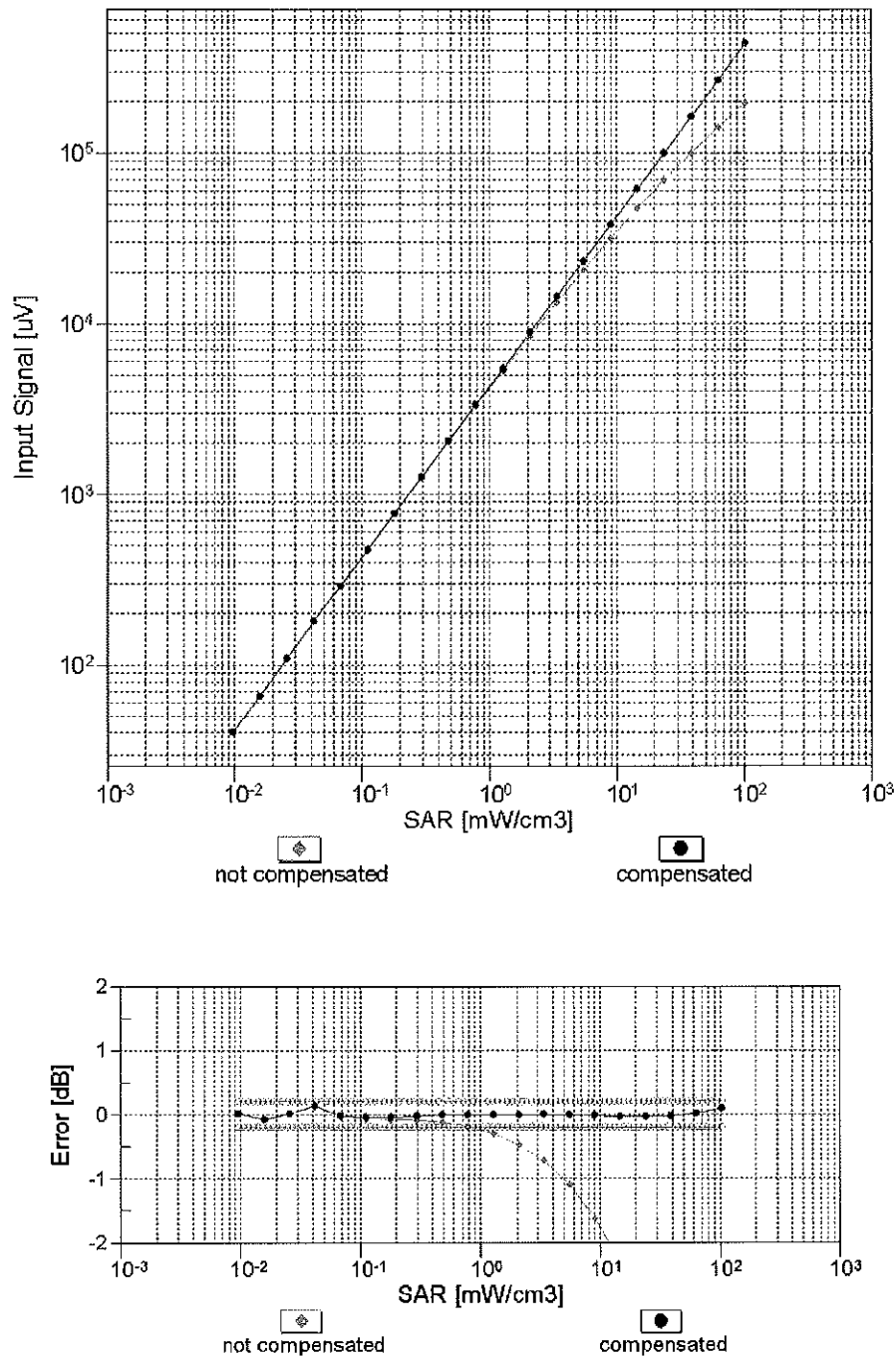
f=1800 MHz,R22



Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

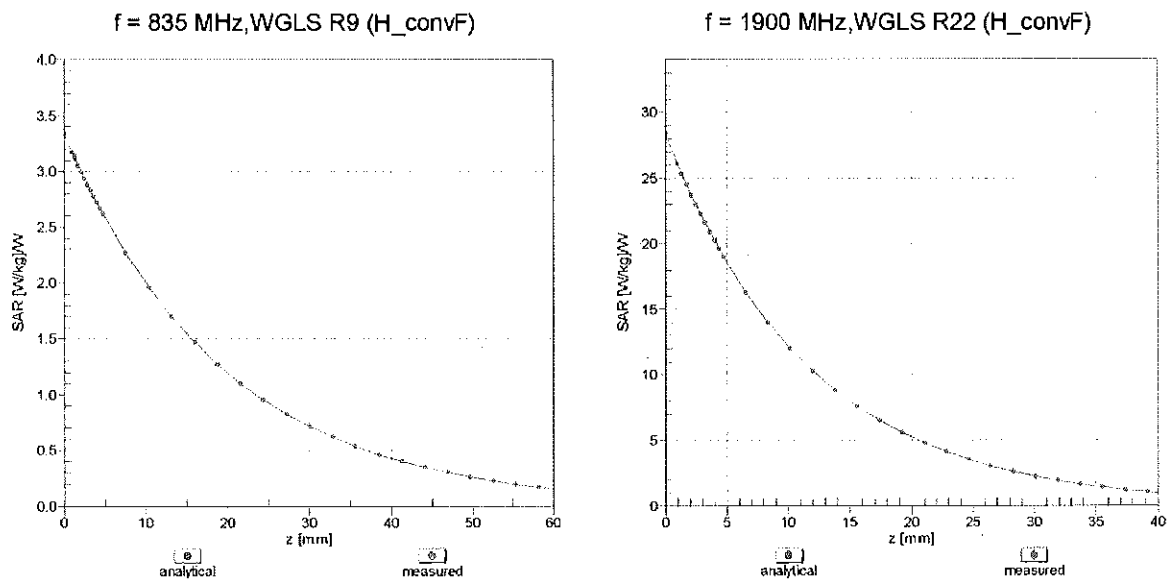
Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

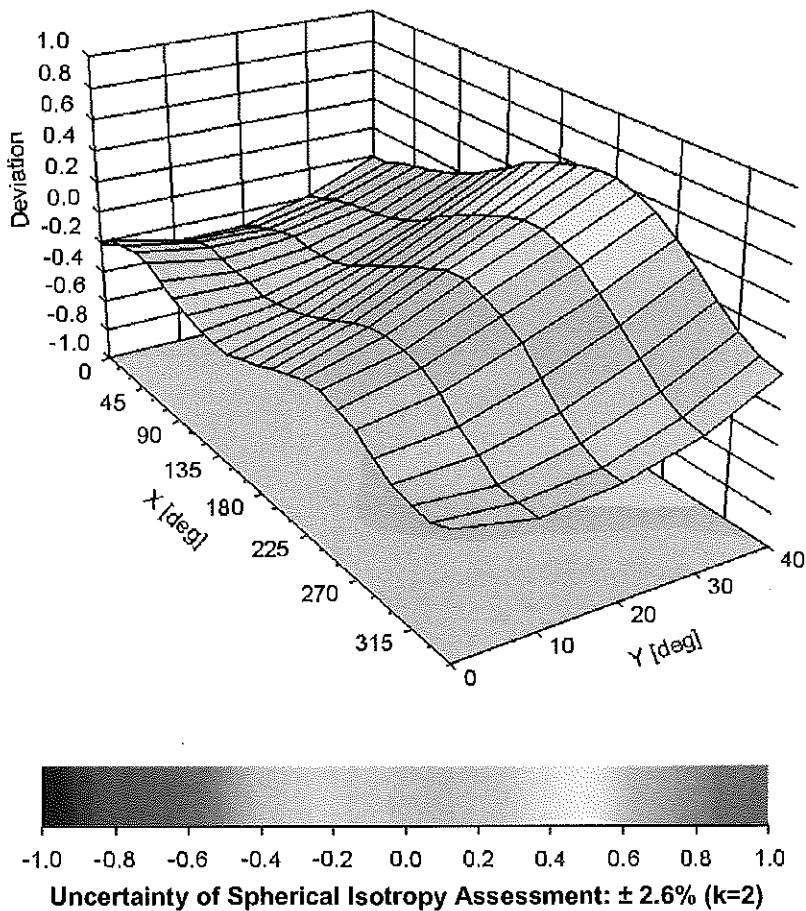


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-38.2
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3914_Oct13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3914**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01 v3, QA CAL-14 v4, QA CAL-23 v5, QA CAL-25 v6**
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **October 23, 2013**

VCC
11/20/2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	<i>Leif Klysner</i>
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	<i>Katja Pokovic</i>
Issued: October 25, 2013			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			

PCT # 81072



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3914

Manufactured: December 18, 2012
Calibrated: October 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.47	0.49	0.51	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	99.2	98.9	98.2	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	158.3	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.8	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	0.71	53.3	6.1	10.00	48.4	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	2.43	67.0	13.8		39.9	
		Z	4.18	68.7	13.8		45.7	
10011-CAA	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.05	64.4	16.5	2.91	122.4	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.31	66.5	18.2		123.5	
		Z	3.34	66.3	17.8		136.6	
10012-CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.49	64.8	16.1	1.87	120.6	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	2.94	68.6	18.7		123.6	
		Z	2.63	65.9	17.0		135.4	
10021-DAA	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	1.52	61.5	10.9	9.39	83.6	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	2.22	67.4	15.0		116.0	
		Z	2.47	66.8	14.7		95.9	
10023-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	1.73	63.3	11.9	9.57	81.5	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	2.11	66.2	14.2		111.8	
		Z	2.76	69.0	16.0		93.6	
10024-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	1.34	62.1	9.4	6.56	121.0	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	4.24	78.6	17.9		130.0	
		Z	2.91	70.7	14.9		141.4	
10027-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	1.25	63.5	9.7	4.80	143.5	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	1.59	66.9	12.2		149.7	
		Z	2.98	71.5	14.0		123.3	
10028-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	0.51	58.3	7.4	3.55	113.4	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	25.43	100.0	22.6		121.3	
		Z	38.67	97.5	20.6		133.3	
10032-CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	0.28	58.6	5.3	1.16	134.7	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	65.75	99.6	18.6		141.3	
		Z	0.20	55.6	4.1		112.1	
10039-CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.33	64.6	17.4	4.57	113.8	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	4.55	66.0	18.6		120.8	
		Z	4.85	66.2	18.4		135.9	
10062-CAA	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	9.83	67.6	20.7	8.68	109.0	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	10.06	68.4	21.5		118.2	
		Z	10.66	69.2	21.7		134.0	

10081-CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	3.59	63.9	16.9	3.97	113.6	±0.7 %
		Y	3.84	65.6	18.2		119.6	
		Z	3.95	65.4	17.8		134.5	
10098-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.41	65.2	17.3	3.98	126.0	±0.7 %
		Y	4.73	66.9	18.6		132.5	
		Z	4.51	65.5	17.7		105.6	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.26	66.2	18.6	5.67	130.5	±1.2 %
		Y	6.61	67.7	19.8		139.3	
		Z	6.21	66.0	18.7		107.7	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.13	65.8	18.6	5.80	126.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.40	67.1	19.6		135.6	
		Z	6.10	65.5	18.5		107.4	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.78	65.3	18.3	5.75	123.1	±1.2 %
		Y	5.97	66.3	19.2		131.5	
		Z	5.86	65.3	18.4		104.9	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.92	67.7	20.3	8.10	115.7	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	68.7	21.2		126.8	
		Z	10.71	69.4	21.3		146.0	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.95	67.8	20.3	8.07	116.6	±2.5 %
		Y	10.26	68.7	21.1		128.3	
		Z	10.70	69.4	21.3		146.9	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.19	67.3	21.5	9.28	145.0	±2.2 %
		Y	7.40	68.3	22.4		110.8	
		Z	7.79	68.4	22.0		128.0	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.79	65.3	18.3	5.75	124.2	±1.2 %
		Y	6.03	66.5	19.4		131.9	
		Z	6.29	66.9	19.3		149.7	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.23	65.9	18.6	5.82	128.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.51	67.2	19.7		136.9	
		Z	6.24	65.7	18.6		107.3	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.83	66.0	18.9	5.73	147.5	±1.2 %
		Y	4.72	65.8	19.2		113.8	
		Z	5.03	66.1	19.1		129.7	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.83	69.2	22.8	9.21	149.9	±1.9 %
		Y	5.81	69.4	23.4		120.3	
		Z	6.38	70.0	23.2		137.2	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.86	66.1	18.9	5.72	149.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.72	65.8	19.2		113.3	
		Z	5.09	66.4	19.1		126.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.83	66.0	18.9	5.72	146.3	±1.2 %
		Y	4.69	65.6	19.1		112.2	
		Z	5.02	66.1	19.0		125.1	
10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.51	67.4	20.2	8.09	108.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.72	68.1	20.9		118.2	
		Z	10.30	68.9	21.1		135.0	

10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.52	67.4	20.2	8.10	111.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.79	68.3	21.1		121.3	
		Z	10.30	68.9	21.2		139.2	
10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.47	67.4	20.2	8.03	111.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.67	68.3	21.0		120.0	
		Z	10.20	68.9	21.1		138.0	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.96	67.9	20.4	8.06	118.4	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	68.8	21.2		128.2	
		Z	10.65	69.3	21.3		144.5	
10225-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.96	66.7	18.9	5.97	140.0	±1.4 %
		Y	7.23	67.9	20.0		148.9	
		Z	7.03	66.4	18.9		115.6	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.51	67.5	21.8	9.21	114.2	±1.9 %
		Y	5.82	69.4	23.4		123.0	
		Z	6.49	70.6	23.6		140.2	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.83	67.1	21.4	9.24	136.6	±1.9 %
		Y	7.30	69.4	23.2		147.3	
		Z	7.36	68.1	22.0		117.5	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.26	67.5	21.6	9.30	142.7	±1.9 %
		Y	7.44	68.4	22.4		110.5	
		Z	7.84	68.7	22.2		122.6	
10274-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	5.86	66.2	18.2	4.87	135.4	±0.9 %
		Y	6.12	67.5	19.2		142.3	
		Z	5.91	65.9	18.2		107.6	
10275-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.17	64.8	17.3	3.96	115.6	±0.7 %
		Y	4.42	66.4	18.5		124.6	
		Z	4.47	66.0	18.0		132.6	
10291-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.36	64.7	17.1	3.46	109.4	±0.5 %
		Y	3.55	66.2	18.3		118.2	
		Z	3.60	65.6	17.7		120.9	
10292-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.34	64.9	17.2	3.39	110.1	±0.5 %
		Y	3.57	66.7	18.5		121.0	
		Z	3.54	65.6	17.7		123.9	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.14	65.8	18.6	5.81	125.1	±1.2 %
		Y	6.44	67.2	19.7		135.7	
		Z	6.52	67.0	19.3		142.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.76	66.6	19.1	6.06	131.8	±1.4 %
		Y	7.03	67.8	20.0		142.5	
		Z	7.15	67.7	19.7		148.6	
10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	2.42	64.6	16.1	1.71	116.8	±0.5 %
		Y	3.00	69.3	19.0		126.9	
		Z	2.61	66.3	17.2		128.2	
10317-AAA	IEEE 802.11a WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	9.71	67.6	20.5	8.36	111.7	±2.5 %
		Y	9.99	68.6	21.4		122.2	
		Z	10.38	68.9	21.3		129.5	

10400-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.83	67.8	20.6	8.37	112.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.09	68.7	21.4		123.9	
		Z	10.48	68.9	21.3		130.5	
10402-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.61	68.3	20.7	8.53	121.1	±2.5 %
		Y	11.25	70.0	21.9		135.4	
		Z	11.15	69.4	21.4		137.4	
10403-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.51	67.4	17.8	3.76	119.2	±0.5 %
		Y	4.91	69.5	19.3		128.3	
		Z	4.84	67.5	18.1		135.4	
10404-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.51	67.7	18.0	3.77	117.4	±0.5 %
		Y	4.92	69.8	19.5		125.4	
		Z	4.71	67.3	18.0		131.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.70	9.70	9.70	0.34	1.01	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.34	9.34	9.34	0.67	0.67	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.99	7.99	7.99	0.79	0.56	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.80	0.58	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.95	6.95	6.95	0.41	0.77	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.79	6.79	6.79	0.40	0.82	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.99	4.99	4.99	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.39	9.39	9.39	0.63	0.74	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.31	9.31	9.31	0.56	0.76	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.32	1.03	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.51	7.51	7.51	0.51	0.76	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.02	7.02	7.02	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.81	6.81	6.81	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.97	3.97	3.97	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %

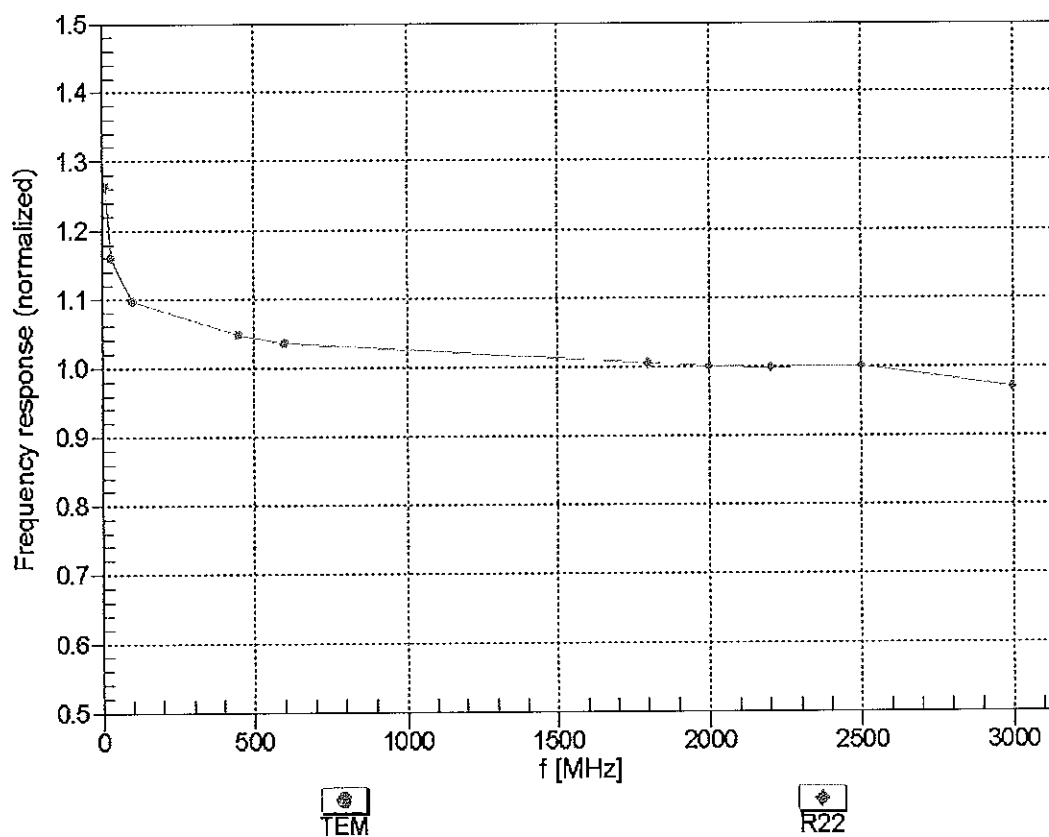
^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field

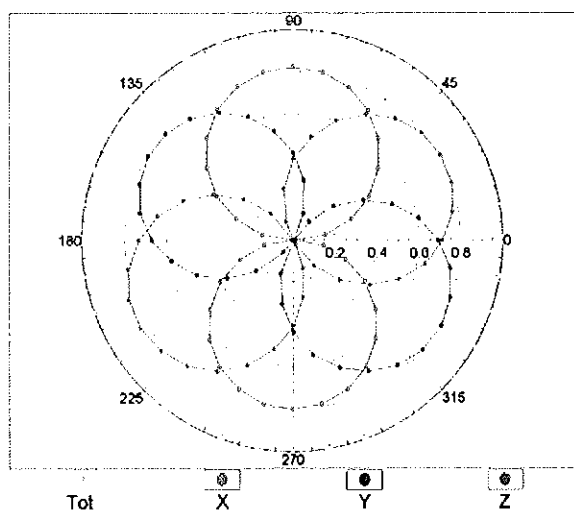
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



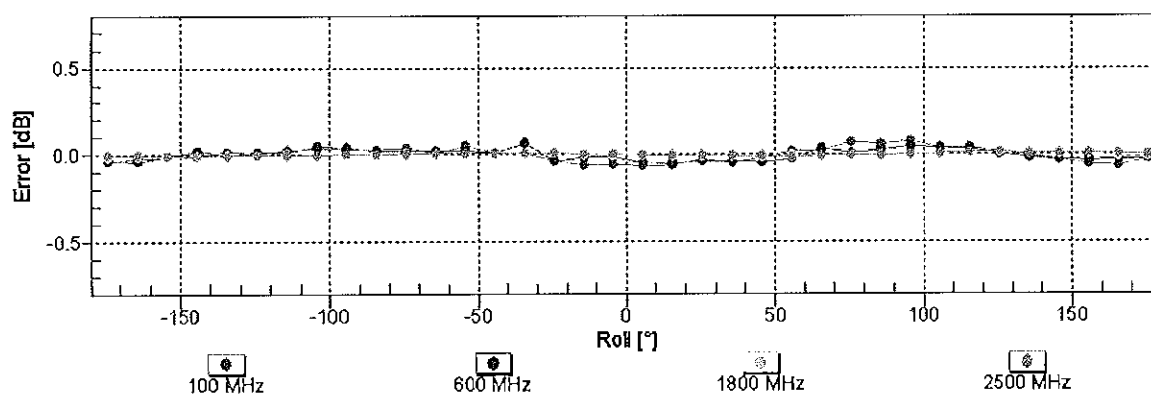
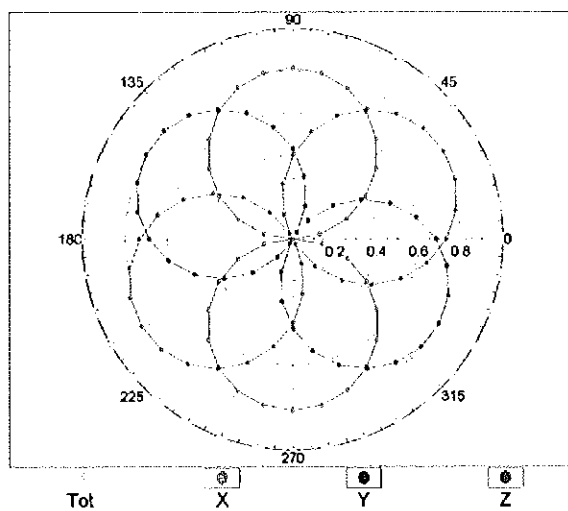
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

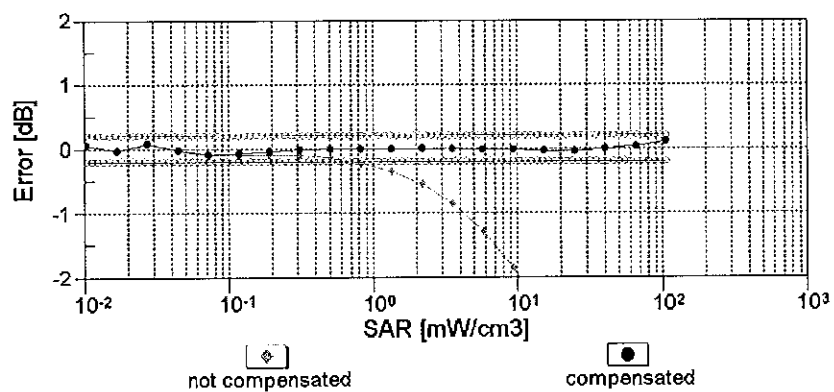
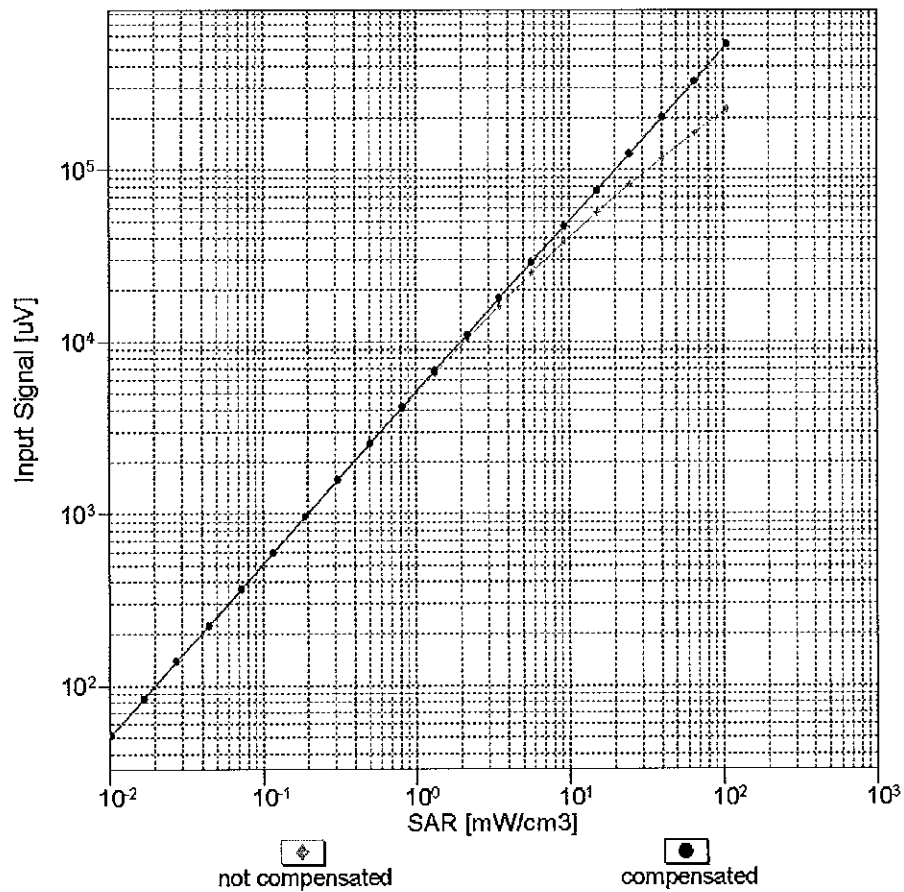


f=1800 MHz,R22



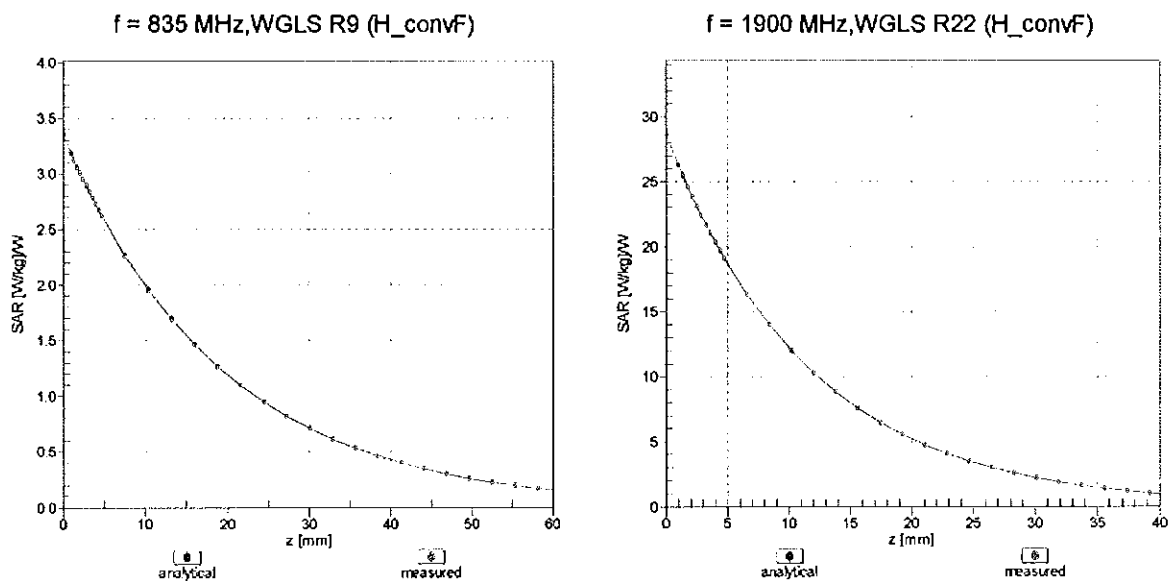
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



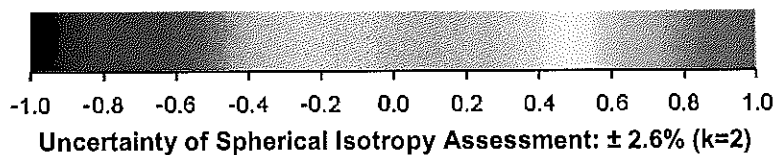
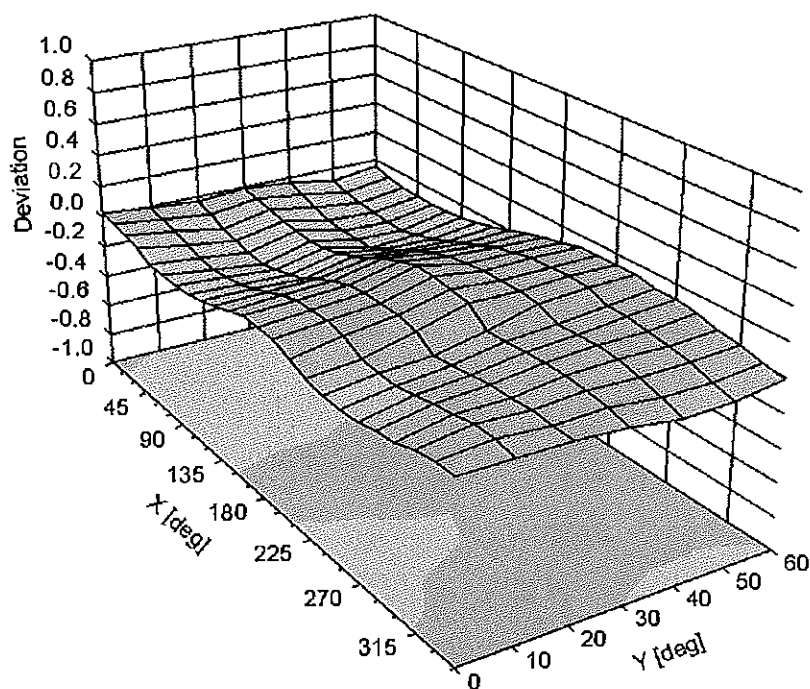
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-24.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 17, 2013**

✓
KOK
8/12/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 18, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.92 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.62 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.28 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.61 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.36 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω - 1.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.2 Ω - 3.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.07.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

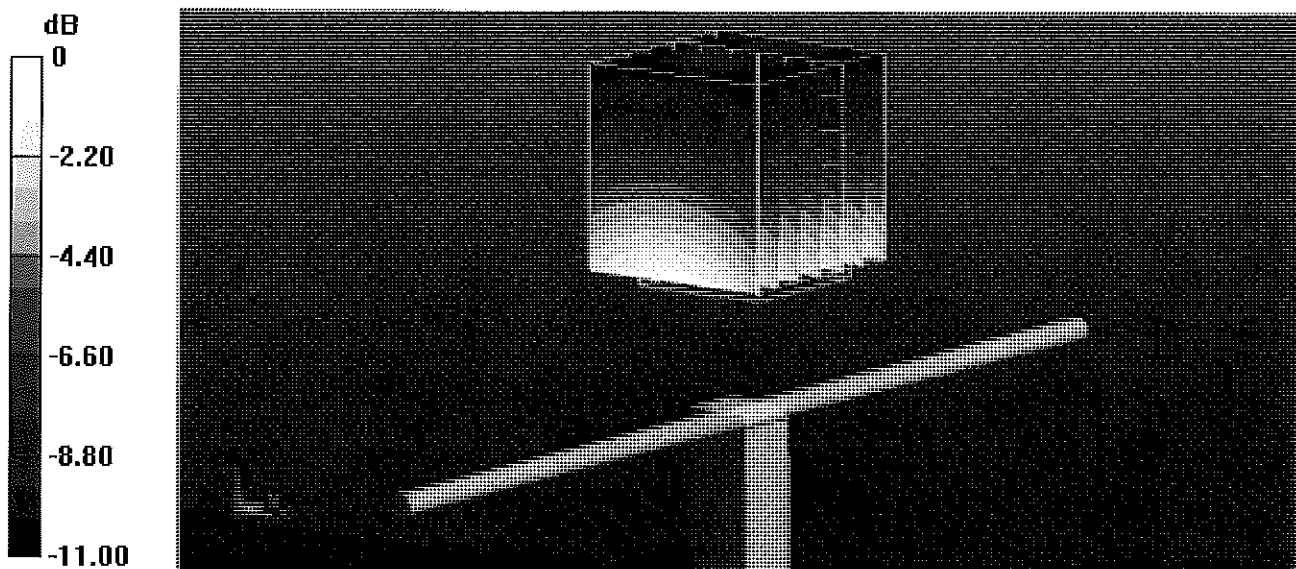
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.188 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.66 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.84 W/kg

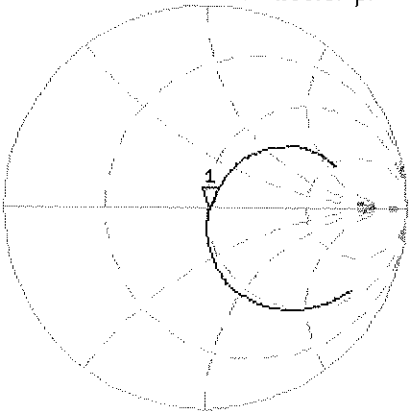


0 dB = 2.84 W/kg = 4.53 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

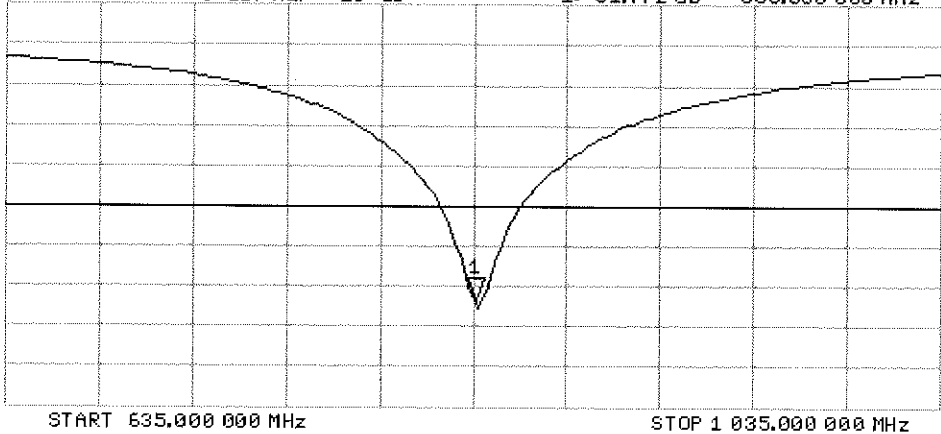
18 Jul 2013 09:49:17
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 51.957 $\angle$ -1.7539 $\angle$ 108.67 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 L00 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-31.772 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.07.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

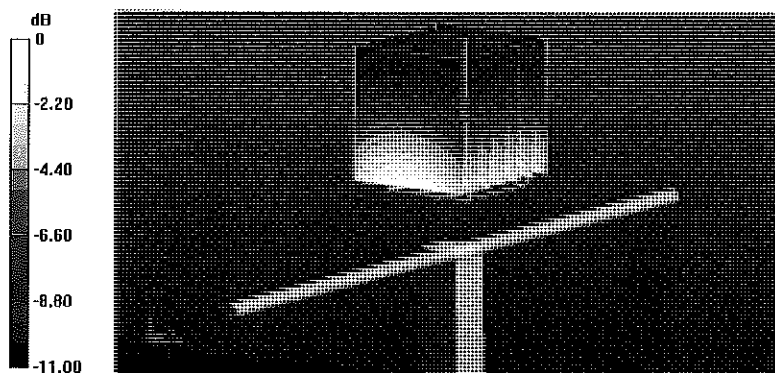
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.351 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.86 W/kg

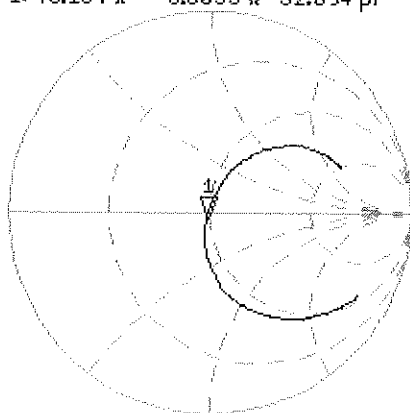


0 dB = 2.86 W/kg = 4.56 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

18 Jul 2013 09:11:04
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.184 Ω -3.6035 Ω 52.894 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

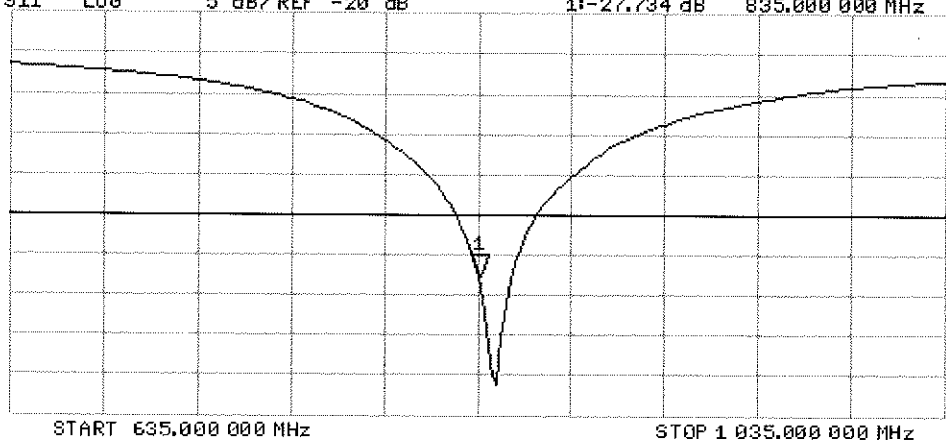
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -27.734 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d149**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 22, 2013**

✓
KOK
8/19/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature 

Issued: July 22, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.36 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.4 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.4 $\pm$ 6 %	1.49 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.9\ \Omega + 6.0\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.5\ \Omega + 6.4\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.196 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.07.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.36 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

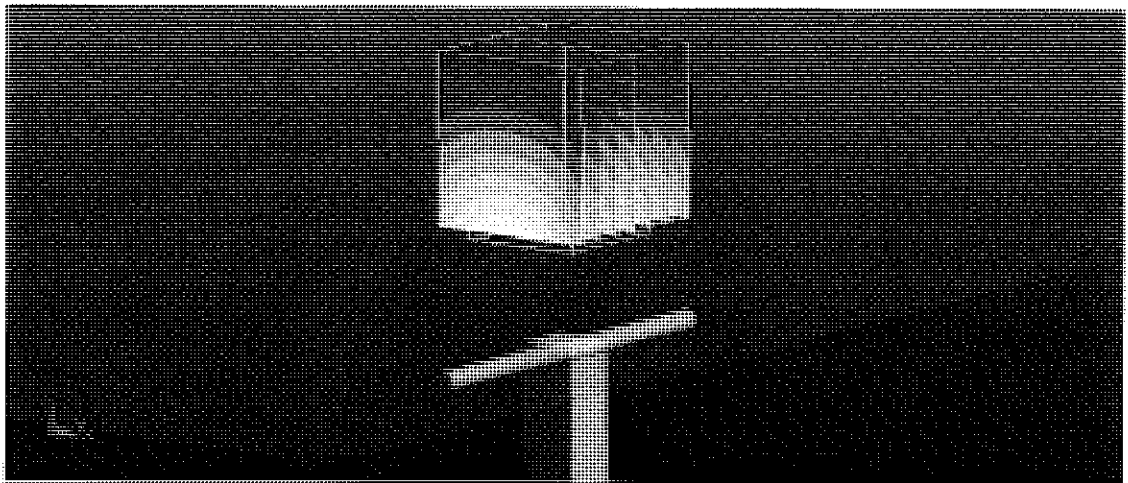
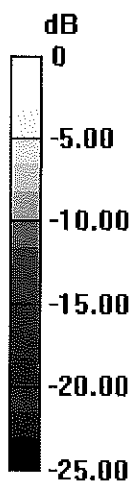
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 96.173 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.99 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.4 W/kg



0 dB = 12.4 W/kg = 10.93 dBW/kg

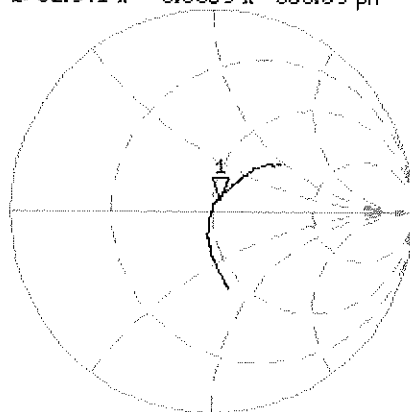
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

22 Jul 2013 11:59:34
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.941 Ω 6.0059 Ω 503.09 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA

Avg
 16

H1d

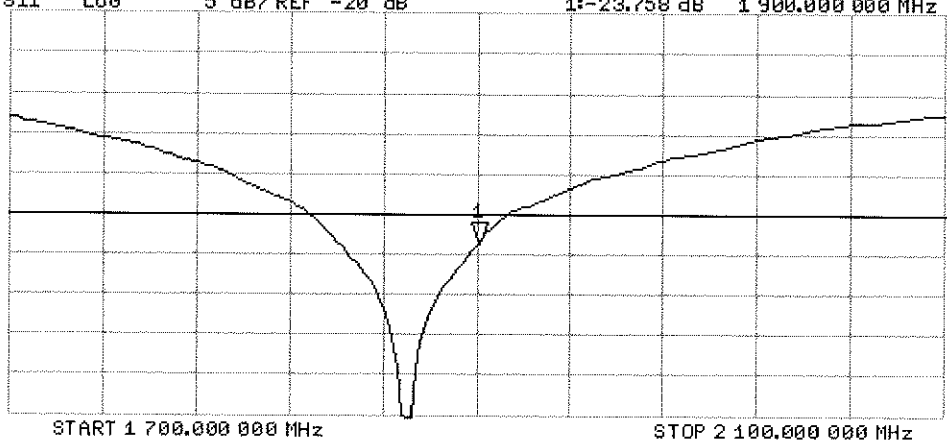


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.758 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.07.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.49$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

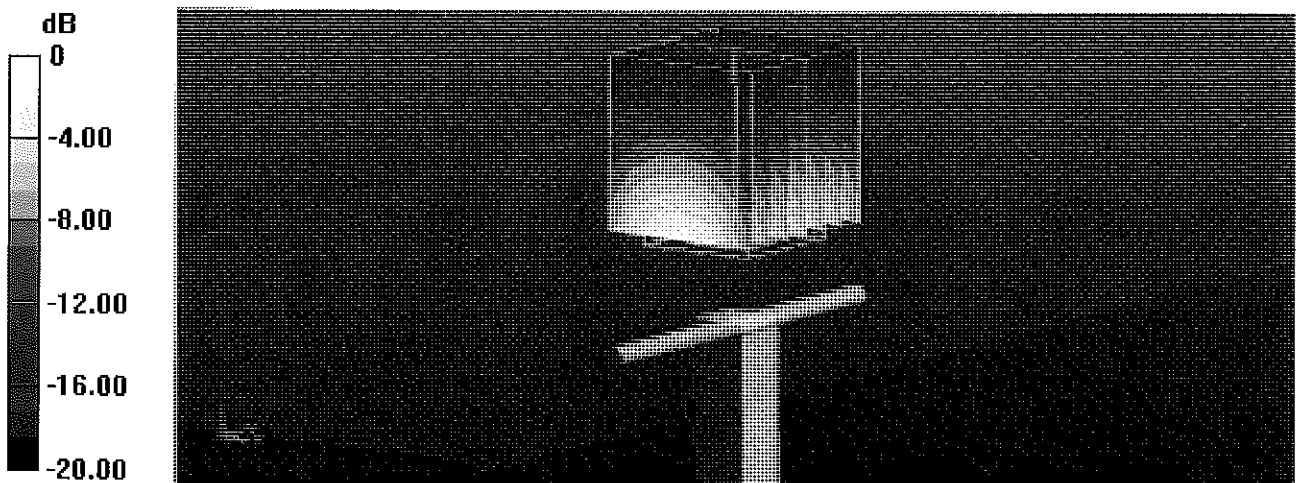
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.173 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.36 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg

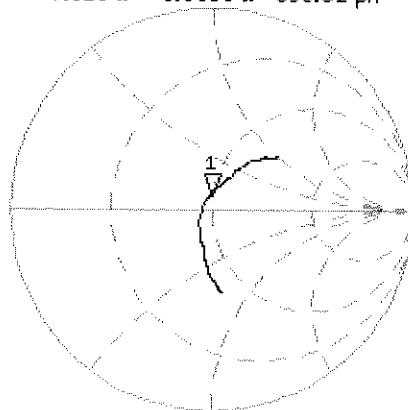


0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

22 Jul 2013 11:32:14
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.525 Δ 6.3906 Δ 535.32 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



Avg
16

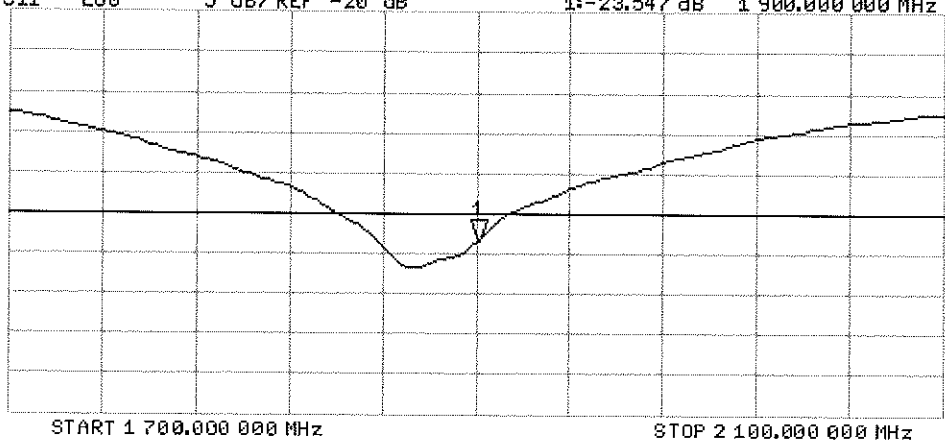
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -23.547 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 23, 2013**

✓cc
9/13/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** Name: **Jeton Kastrati** Function: **Laboratory Technician** Signature:

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager** Signature:

Issued: August 23, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.80 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.6 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.6 \Omega + 3.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.1 \Omega + 5.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.08.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.8$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

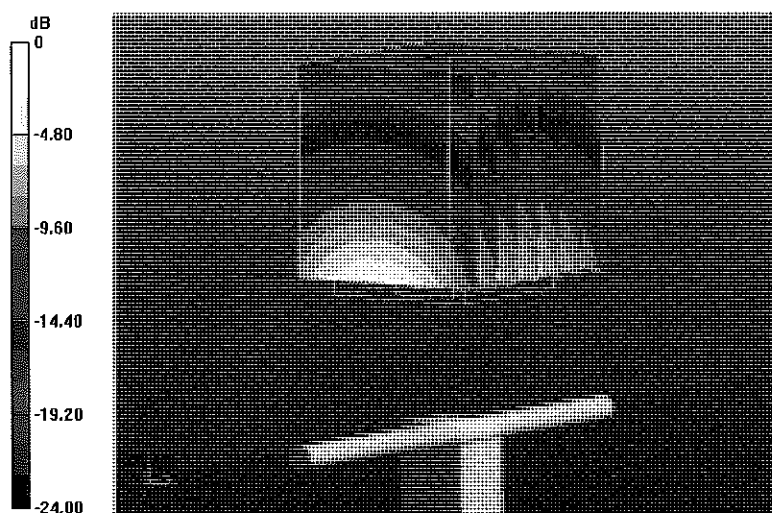
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 100.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.23 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.0 W/kg

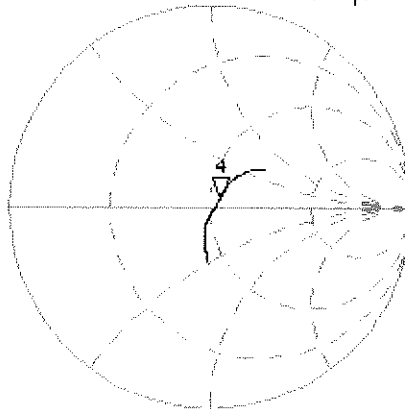


0 dB = 17.0 W/kg = 12.30 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

22 Aug 2013 11:00:15
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 4: 54.639 Ω 3.5215 Ω 228.76 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 16

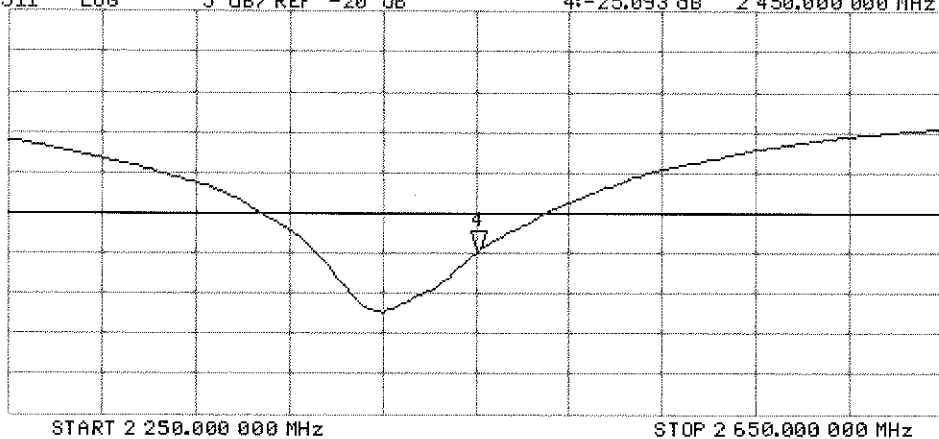
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4: -25.093 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.08.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

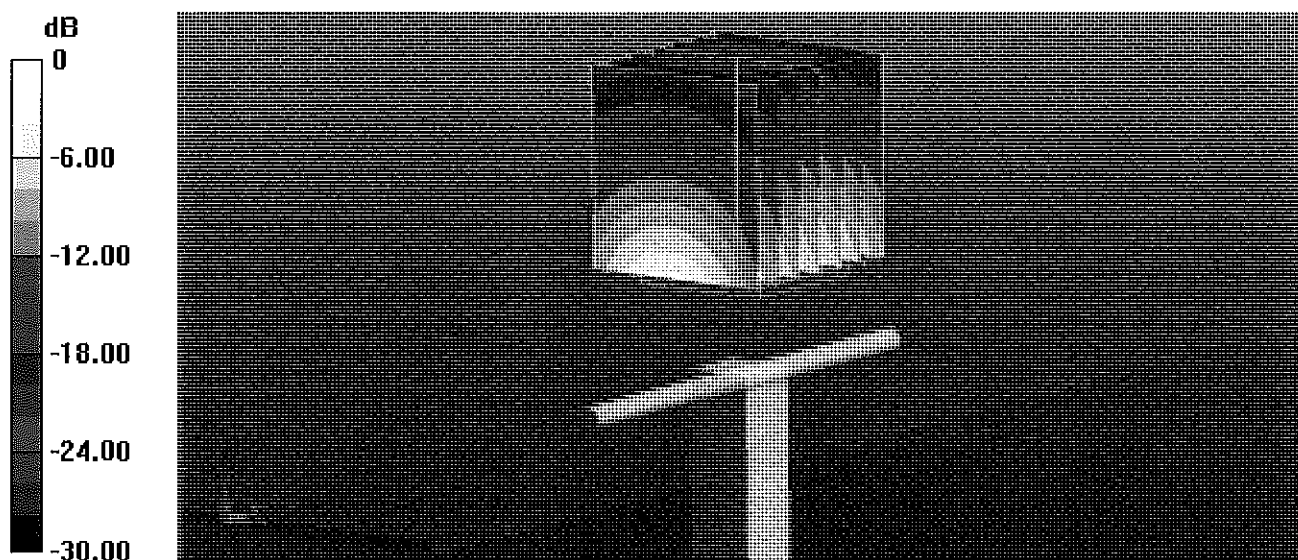
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.688 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.2 W/kg

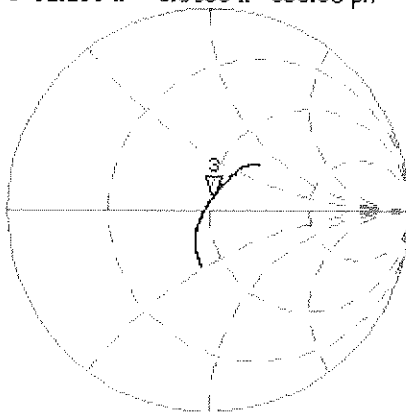


0 dB = 17.2 W/kg = 12.36 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

23 Aug 2013 09:00:38
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 51.135 Ω 5.3965 Ω 350.56 μ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

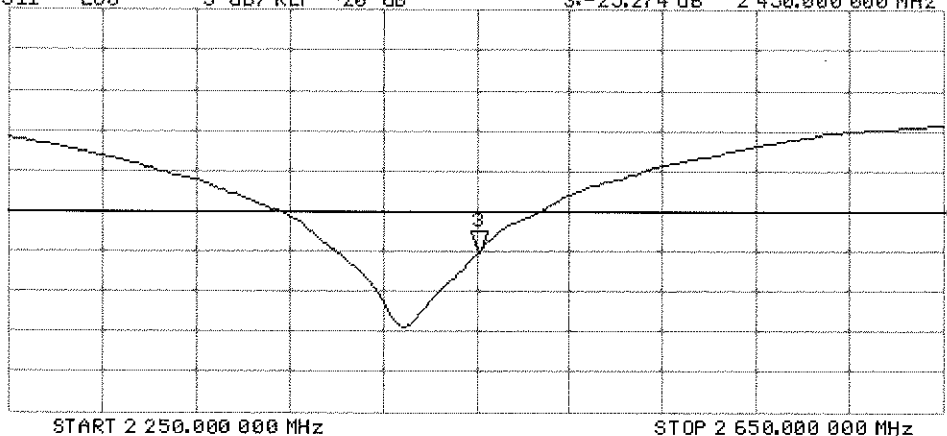
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-25.274 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1071_Nov13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN: 1071**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

VCC
 1/12/14

Calibration date: **November 15, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name Israe El-Naouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 15, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.1 $\pm$ 6 %	2.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	56.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.7 $\pm$ 6 %	2.20 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.1 Ω - 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.4 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 17, 2013

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.01$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

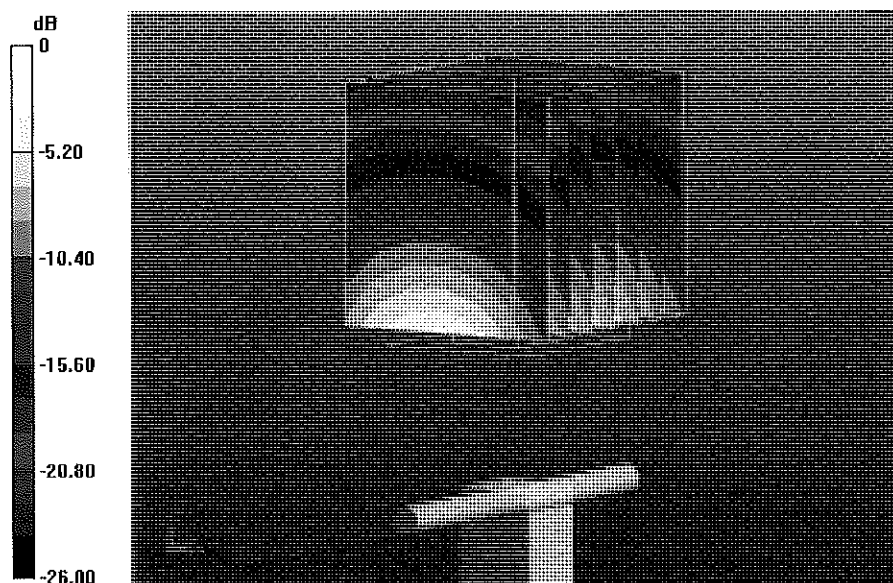
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.749 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

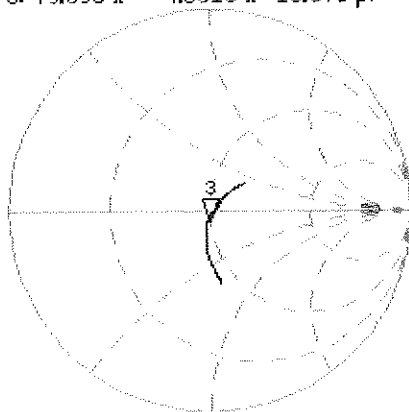


0 dB = 18.5 W/kg = 12.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

15 Nov 2013 14:17:24
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 49.098 Δ -4.6816 Δ 13.075 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



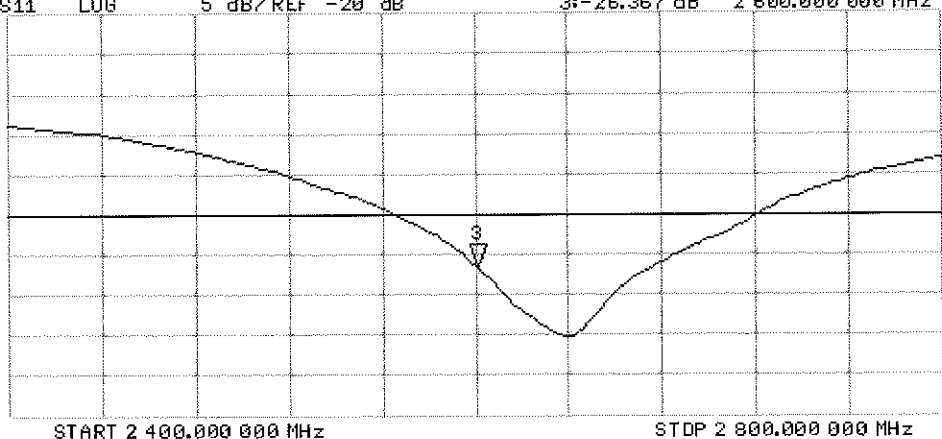
Av9
 16
 H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-26.367 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

CA

Av9
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 15.11.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1071

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

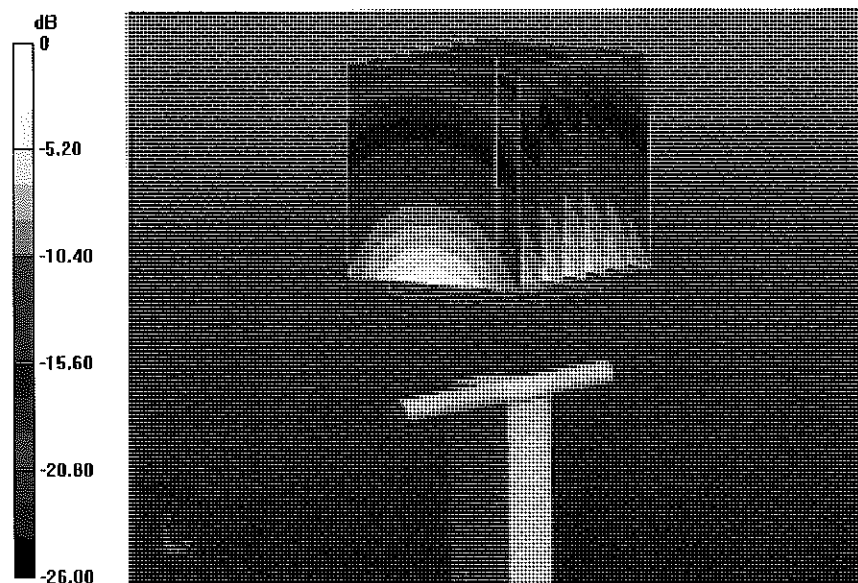
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.915 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.23 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg

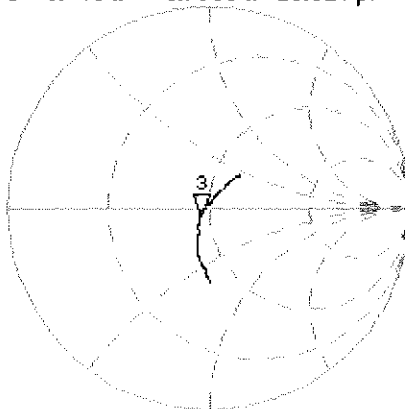


0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

15 Nov 2013 14:33:25
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 3: 45.449 Ω -3.7500 Ω 16.324 pF 2 500.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 CA



Avg
 16

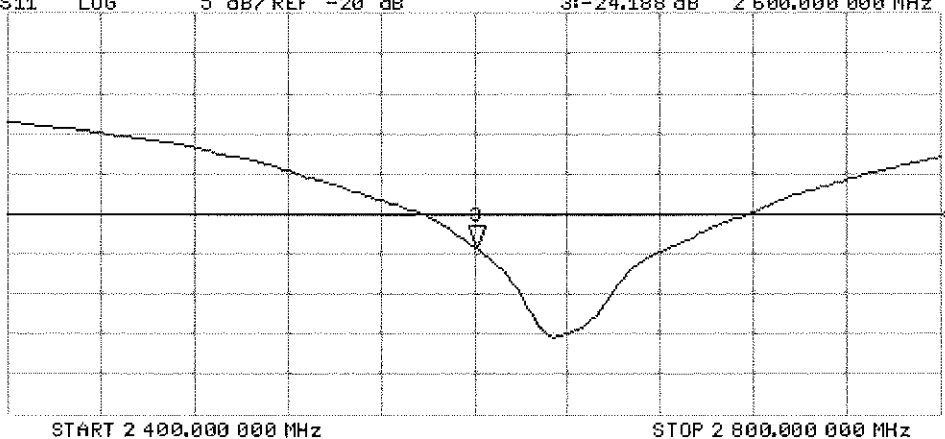
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 3:-24.188 dB 2 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1057_Jan14**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 27, 2014**

CC
2/5/14 ✓

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-13 (No. EX3-3503_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Israe El-Naouq

Katja Pokovic

Issued: January 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	35.0 $\pm$ 6 %	4.45 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.85 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.0 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.9 ± 6 %	4.54 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.0 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.74 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.50 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	84.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	5.07 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.3 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.2 ± 6 %	5.57 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.79 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	5.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.6 ± 6 %	5.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	6.23 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	43.1 Ω - 4.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.5 Ω - 1.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.2 Ω - 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.9 Ω - 5.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 3.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 7.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω - 3.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.8 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.4 Ω - 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.3 Ω - 0.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 32.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.186 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 27, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.45$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.74$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.07$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.52, 5.52, 5.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.497 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.444 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.807 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

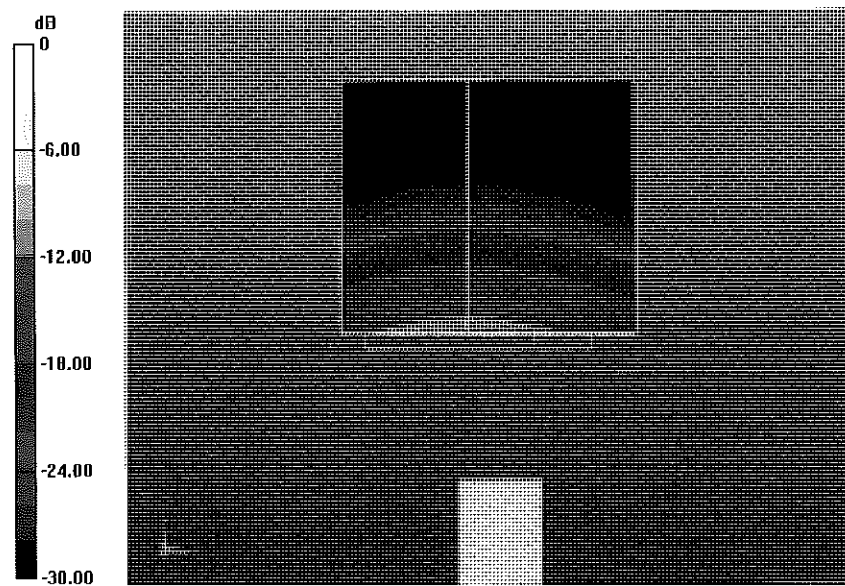
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.194 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.646 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg

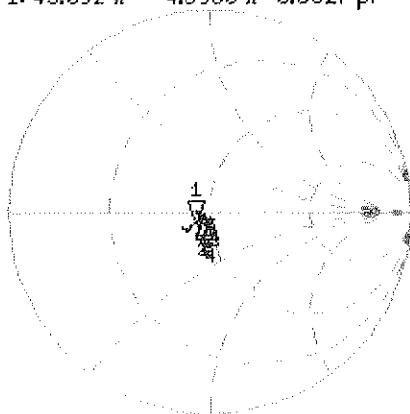


0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

27 Jan 2014 17:12:04
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 43.092 Ω -4.5938 Ω 6.6627 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d

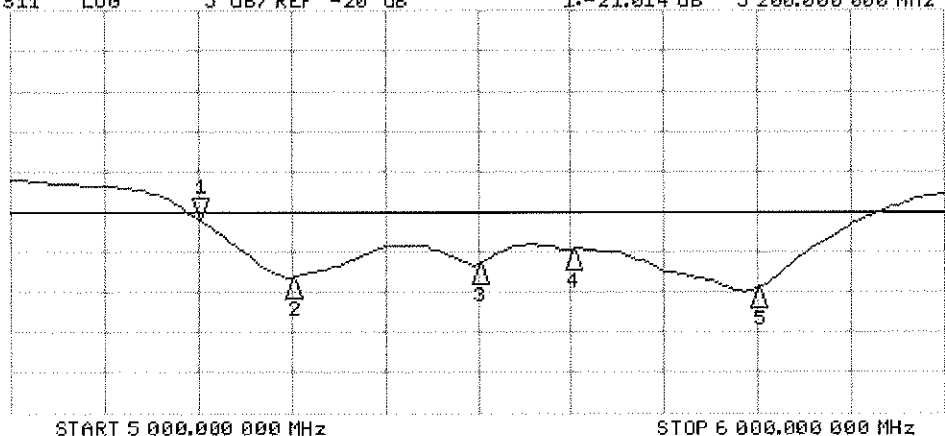


CH1 Markers

2: 46.475 Ω
 -1.3496 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 46.150 Ω
 -2.5078 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 48.900 Ω
 -5.6932 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 48.734 Ω
 -3.0762 Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -21.014 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers

2: -28.145 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -26.415 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -24.640 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -29.464 dB
 5.80000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.44$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.57$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.98$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.23$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.809 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.58 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.585 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.79 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.364 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

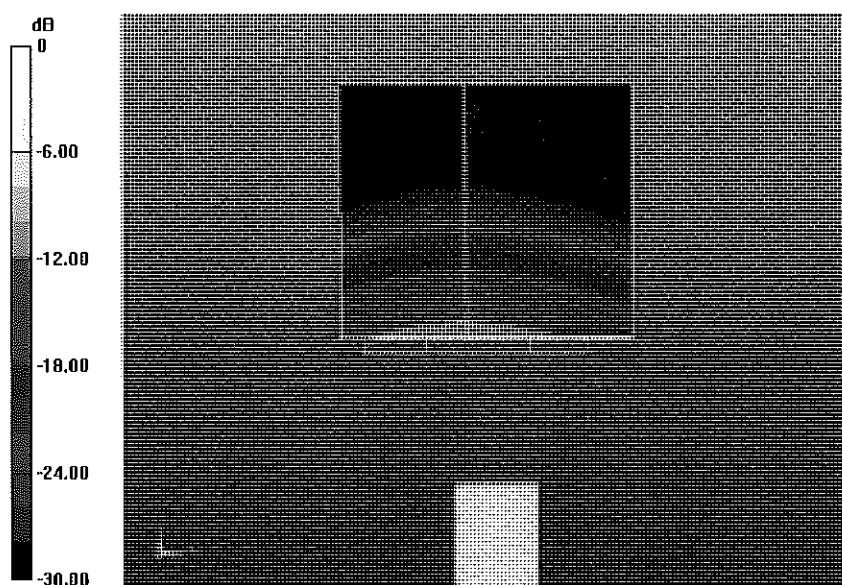
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 57.864 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 54.817 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.48 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

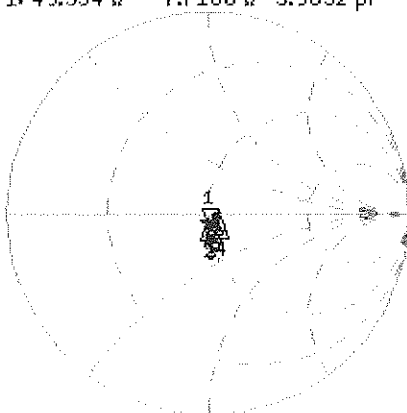


0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

24 Jan 2014 15:50:22
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.354 Ω -7.7188 Ω 3.9652 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

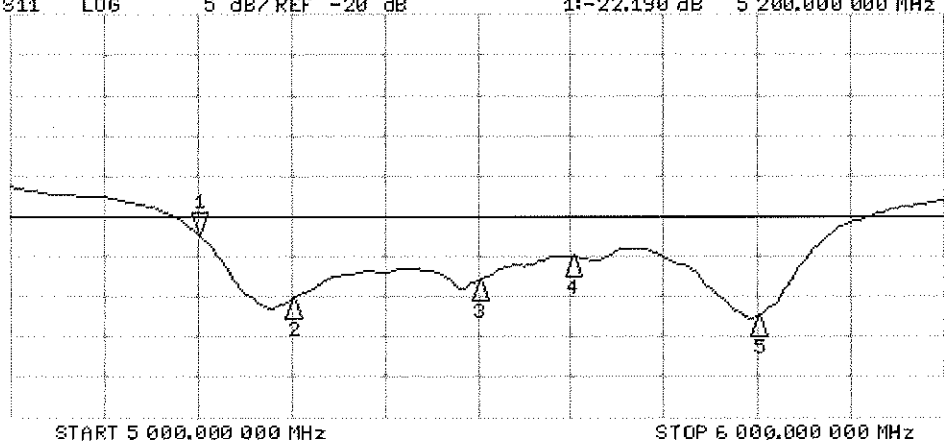
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 49.559 Ω
 -3.0176 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 50.793 Ω
 -3.9160 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 55.393 Ω
 -2.5176 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 52.320 Ω
 -716.80 m Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 L06 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-22.190 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2:-30.277 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3:-28.039 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4:-24.960 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5:-32.401 dB
 5.80000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797_Jan14**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 21, 2014**

CC ✓
2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.3 $\pm$ 6 %	2.04 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.7 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	49.4 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.86 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.5 \Omega + 3.2 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.0 \Omega + 4.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

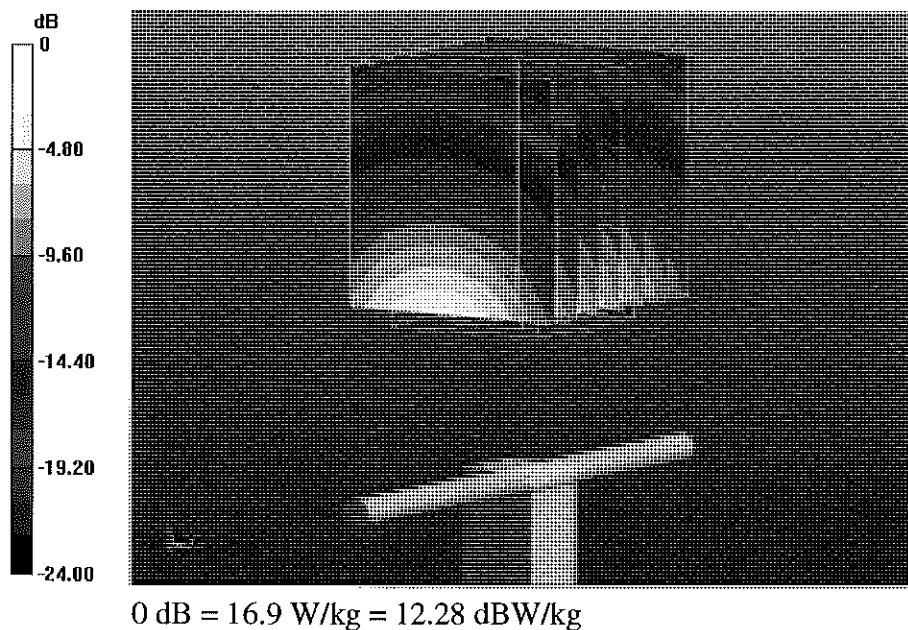
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

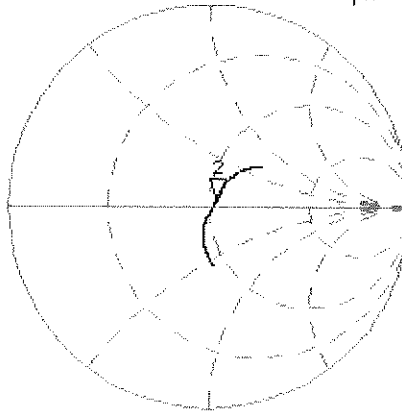
21 Jan 2014 11:31:52
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 2: 53.512 $\angle$ 3.2285 $\angle$ 209.73 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
 Del

CA

Avg
 16

H1d

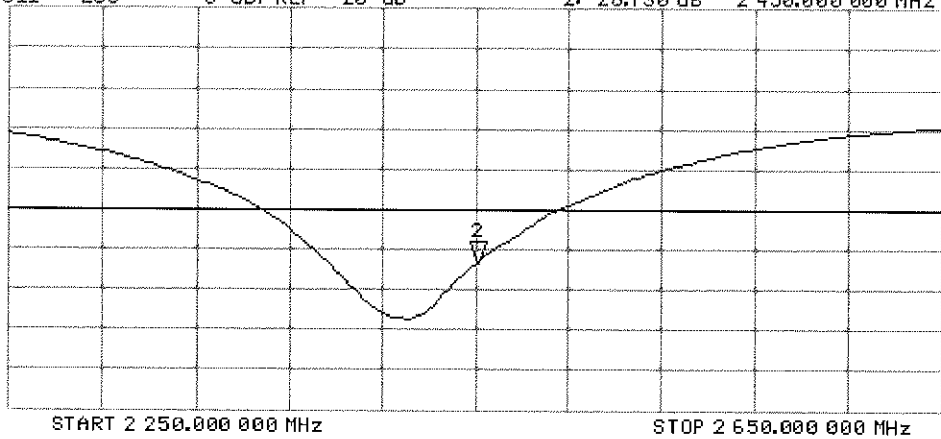


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-26.730 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.04$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

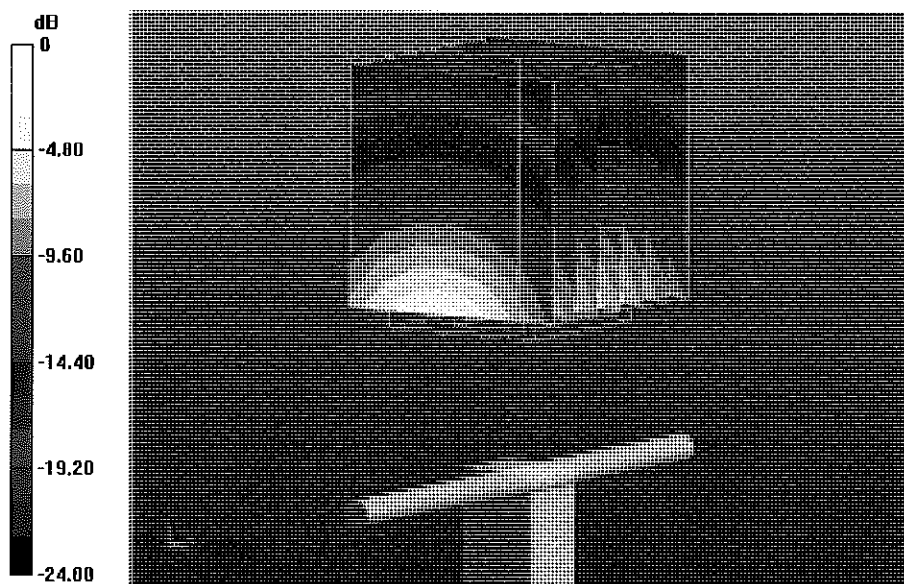
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 93.709 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.86 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.8 W/kg



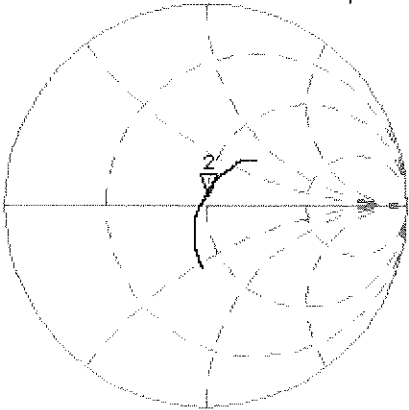
0 dB = 16.8 W/kg = 12.25 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

21 Jan 2014 11:31:29

CH1 S11 1 U FS 2: 49.994 Ω 4.9258 Ω 319.98 μ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

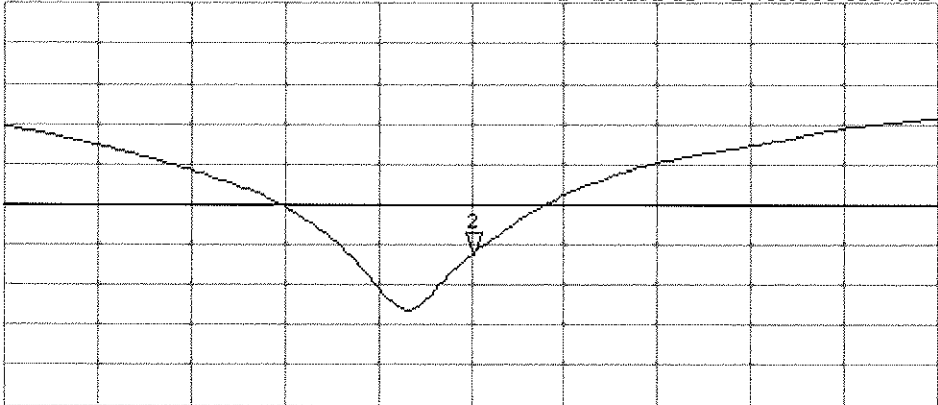
*
Del
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-26.162 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



START 2 250.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 450.000 000 MHz

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity ϵ can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r'\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

Table D-I
Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	835	835	1900	1900	2450	2450	5200-5800	5200-5800
Tissue	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Ingredients (% by weight)								
Bactericide	0.1	0.1			See Page 2		See Page 3	
DGBE			44.92	29.44		26.7		
HEC	1	1						
NaCl	1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39		0.1		
Sucrose	57	44.9						
Polysorbate (Tween) 80								20
Water	40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17		73.2		80

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX D: Page 1 of 3

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

H ₂ O	Water, 52 – 75%
C ₈ H ₁₈ O ₃	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGBE), 25 – 48% (CAS-No. 112-34-5, EC-No. 203-961-6, EC-index-No. 603-096-00-8) Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*.
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, <1.0%

Figure D-1

Composition of 2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 2.4 GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL2450V2)
Product No.	SL AAH 245 BA (Charge: 130212-2)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe.

Setup Validation

Validation results were within $\pm 2.5\%$ towards the target values of Methanol.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

Ambient	Environment temperatur (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.
TSL Temperature	23°C
Test Date	13-Feb-13
Operator	DI

Additional Information

TSL Density	0.988 g/cm ³
TSL Heat-capacity	3.680 kJ/(kg*K)

f (MHz)	Measured			Target			Diff. to Target [%]	
	HP-e*	HP-a*	sigma	eps	sigma	delta-eps	delta-sigma	
1900	40.4	11.94	1.26	40.0	1.40	1.0	-9.9	
1925	40.3	12.02	1.29	40.0	1.40	0.7	-8.0	
1950	40.2	12.11	1.31	40.0	1.40	0.5	-6.2	
1975	40.1	12.20	1.34	40.0	1.40	0.2	-4.2	
2000	40.0	12.29	1.37	40.0	1.40	-0.1	-2.3	
2025	39.9	12.39	1.40	40.0	1.42	-0.2	-1.9	
2050	39.8	12.49	1.42	39.9	1.44	-0.4	-1.4	
2075	39.6	12.57	1.45	39.9	1.47	-0.6	-1.1	
2100	39.5	12.65	1.48	39.8	1.49	-0.7	-0.7	
2125	39.4	12.74	1.51	39.8	1.51	-0.9	-0.4	
2150	39.3	12.82	1.53	39.7	1.53	-1.0	0.0	
2175	39.2	12.89	1.56	39.7	1.56	-1.2	0.3	
2200	39.1	12.97	1.59	39.6	1.58	-1.3	0.6	
2225	39.0	13.04	1.61	39.6	1.60	-1.5	0.9	
2250	38.9	13.11	1.64	39.6	1.62	-1.7	1.2	
2275	38.8	13.20	1.67	39.5	1.64	-1.8	1.6	
2300	38.7	13.28	1.70	39.5	1.67	-2.0	2.0	
2325	38.6	13.35	1.73	39.4	1.69	-2.1	2.3	
2350	38.5	13.42	1.75	39.4	1.71	-2.3	2.6	
2375	38.4	13.50	1.78	39.3	1.73	-2.4	2.9	
2400	38.3	13.58	1.81	39.3	1.75	-2.6	3.3	
2425	38.2	13.65	1.84	39.2	1.78	-2.7	3.6	
2450	38.1	13.73	1.87	39.2	1.80	-2.9	4.0	
2475	38.0	13.79	1.90	39.2	1.83	-3.1	3.9	
2500	37.9	13.85	1.93	39.1	1.85	-3.3	3.9	
2525	37.8	13.94	1.96	39.1	1.88	-3.4	4.0	
2550	37.7	14.02	1.99	39.1	1.91	-3.6	4.2	
2575	37.6	14.09	2.02	39.0	1.94	-3.8	4.3	
2600	37.5	14.17	2.05	39.0	1.96	-4.0	4.6	
2625	37.4	14.23	2.08	39.0	1.99	-4.2	4.4	
2650	37.3	14.29	2.11	38.9	2.02	-4.3	4.4	
2675	37.1	14.36	2.14	38.9	2.05	-4.5	4.5	
2700	37.0	14.43	2.17	38.9	2.07	-4.8	4.6	

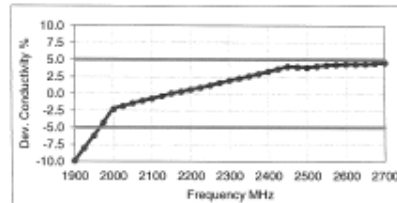
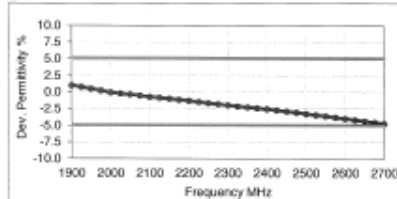


Figure D-2

2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX D: Page 2 of 3

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

Water	50 – 65%
Mineral oil	10 – 30%
Emulsifiers	8 – 25%
Sodium salt	0 – 1.5%

Figure D-3
Composition of 5 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 5GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

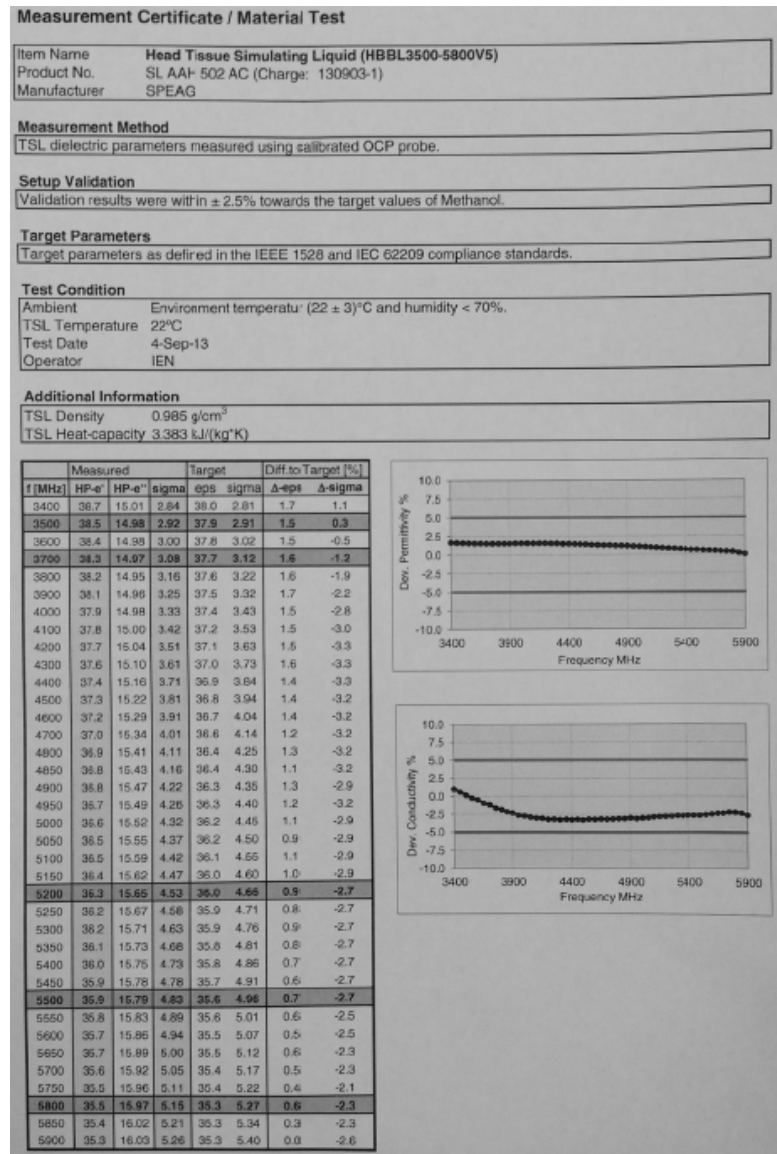


Figure D-4
5GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX D: Page 3 of 3
© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 13.5 M 04/28/2014

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02v01, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table E-I
SAR System Validation Summary

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE TYPE	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
							(σ)	(ϵ_r)	SENSI- TIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
B	835	11/5/2013	3288	ES3DV3	835	Head	0.882	41.40	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
G	1900	3/7/2014	3258	ES3DV3	1900	Head	1.448	40.49	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
K	2450	1/17/2014	3333	ES3DV3	2450	Head	1.885	37.27	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
K	2600	1/15/2014	3333	ES3DV3	2600	Head	1.973	37.18	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
E	5200	12/3/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5200	Head	4.482	34.70	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5300	12/3/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5300	Head	4.604	34.60	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5600	12/3/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5600	Head	4.907	34.13	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5800	12/3/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5800	Head	5.133	33.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
B	835	11/5/2013	3288	ES3DV3	835	Body	0.952	53.32	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
D	1900	9/10/2013	3022	ES3DV2	1900	Body	1.516	52.49	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
H	1900	3/17/2014	3589	EX3DV4	1900	Body	1.577	52.62	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
G	2450	3/5/2014	3258	ES3DV3	2450	Body	2.044	51.30	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	2600	3/5/2014	3258	ES3DV3	2600	Body	2.253	50.73	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
E	5200	12/7/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5200	Body	5.330	48.16	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5300	12/7/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5300	Body	5.481	47.91	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5500	12/7/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5500	Body	5.807	47.39	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5600	12/7/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5600	Body	5.933	47.15	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5800	12/7/2013	3914	EX3DV4	5800	Body	6.240	46.70	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both a CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664..

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	APPENDIX E: Page 1 of 1

APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	APPENDIX G: Page 1 of 5

A3LSMT2556 Sensor Triggering Data Summary

Per FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01, this device was tested by the manufacturer to determine the proximity sensor triggering distances for the back and top edge of the device. The measured output power within ± 5 mm of the triggering points (or until touching the phantom) is included for back side and each applicable edge.

To ensure all production units are compliant it is necessary to test SAR at a distance 1 mm less than the smallest distance from the device and SAR phantom (determined from these triggering tests according to the KDB 616217 D04v01) with the device at maximum output power without power reduction. These SAR Tests are included in addition to the SAR tests for the device touching the SAR phantom, with reduced power.

The operational description contains information explaining how this device remains compliant in the event of a sensor malfunction.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet	APPENDIX G: Page 2 of 5

Back Side

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB616217 6.2.6 Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10
GSM 850	33.25	33.23	33.07	33.00	33.30	27.47	27.49	27.55	27.42	27.44	27.71
GSM 1900	29.96	30.21	30.22	30.09	30.16	22.13	22.21	22.02	22.08	22.02	22.27
GPRS 850 1Tx	33.28	33.26	33.24	32.91	33.06	27.45	27.56	27.54	27.58	27.54	27.45
GPRS 850 2Tx	29.97	29.96	30.14	30.14	30.09	24.54	24.43	24.53	24.47	24.66	24.62
GPRS 850 3Tx	28.93	28.96	28.75	28.95	29.05	23.30	23.06	23.21	23.25	23.26	23.07
GPRS 850 4Tx	27.61	27.50	27.64	27.76	27.75	21.43	21.75	21.63	21.57	21.72	21.59
GPRS 1900 1Tx	30.30	29.90	30.03	30.02	29.93	21.95	22.21	22.00	22.28	22.25	22.10
GPRS 1900 2Tx	26.82	27.09	26.81	26.93	26.86	18.99	19.20	19.20	19.03	19.19	19.03
GPRS 1900 3Tx	25.16	24.99	25.09	25.16	25.18	16.74	16.73	16.60	16.44	16.59	16.73
GPRS 1900 4Tx	23.91	24.06	23.91	23.76	24.04	15.55	15.80	15.72	15.63	15.70	15.52
WCDMA 1900	22.55	22.64	22.49	22.52	22.69	12.00	12.28	12.28	12.27	11.93	12.15
EDGE 850 1Tx	27.30	27.24	27.29	27.02	27.09	26.75	26.41	26.45	26.40	26.54	26.79
EDGE 850 2Tx	27.19	26.98	27.01	27.06	26.97	24.02	24.15	24.28	23.91	23.93	24.21
EDGE 850 3Tx	24.26	24.25	24.12	24.06	24.20	23.18	23.20	23.13	23.05	23.03	23.20
EDGE 850 4Tx	23.96	23.99	24.03	24.11	24.15	21.53	21.76	21.46	21.80	21.62	21.69
EDGE 1900 1Tx	25.58	25.56	25.61	25.50	25.69	21.46	21.63	21.44	21.62	21.51	21.80
EDGE 1900 2Tx	25.62	25.71	25.75	25.75	25.76	18.50	18.61	18.53	18.77	18.63	18.47
EDGE 1900 3Tx	22.97	23.01	23.15	23.20	22.93	16.68	16.43	16.59	16.53	16.54	16.45
EDGE 1900 4Tx	22.96	22.97	23.17	22.95	23.10	15.50	15.68	15.50	15.66	15.43	15.45
LTE B41	22.51	22.63	22.58	22.74	22.48	14.08	14.29	14.26	13.98	14.14	14.17

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB616217 6.2.8 Measured Power [dBm]																
Distance	26	23	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	7	4	1
GSM 850	32.99	33.07	33.29	33.11	33.24	33.11	33.07	27.56	27.68	27.71	27.54	27.77	27.56	27.56	27.59	27.50
GSM 1900	30.15	30.04	30.26	30.29	29.91	29.91	29.99	22.22	22.12	22.05	22.20	21.96	22.14	22.15	22.23	22.17
GPRS 850 1Tx	33.25	33.10	32.98	32.95	33.20	33.23	32.98	27.54	27.56	27.64	27.74	27.79	27.70	27.69	27.74	27.50
GPRS 850 2Tx	30.27	30.19	30.11	30.28	30.03	30.02	30.26	24.56	24.63	24.56	24.44	24.45	24.67	24.44	24.57	24.55
GPRS 850 3Tx	29.71	29.76	29.82	29.04	28.97	29.06	29.10	22.93	23.30	23.11	23.17	23.23	23.16	23.17	23.29	23.30
GPRS 850 4Tx	27.61	27.51	27.71	27.60	27.40	27.77	27.60	21.71	21.45	21.77	21.79	21.77	21.58	21.61	21.68	21.76
GPRS 1900 1Tx	30.26	30.16	30.06	30.14	30.25	30.27	30.15	22.24	21.94	21.97	22.17	22.11	22.08	22.02	22.17	22.15
GPRS 1900 2Tx	26.80	26.82	26.86	27.10	27.00	26.92	26.94	19.13	18.91	18.94	18.93	19.27	19.02	18.90	19.07	18.98
GPRS 1900 3Tx	24.95	25.14	24.99	24.93	24.92	25.06	24.91	16.75	16.56	16.71	16.79	16.74	16.66	16.79	16.43	16.74
GPRS 1900 4Tx	23.93	23.87	23.83	23.89	23.90	23.94	23.80	15.69	15.80	15.65	15.69	15.72	15.67	15.80	15.52	15.41
WCDMA 1900	22.77	22.60	22.58	22.51	22.46	22.55	22.41	12.21	12.06	12.05	12.21	12.06	11.97	11.93	12.15	12.03
EDGE 850 1Tx	27.18	27.01	27.20	27.24	26.95	27.27	27.25	26.70	26.50	26.76	26.46	26.44	26.71	26.51	26.79	26.43
EDGE 850 2Tx	26.99	26.94	26.94	27.23	26.91	27.02	27.08	24.11	24.30	24.29	24.22	24.24	23.92	24.28	24.15	24.29
EDGE 850 3Tx	24.06	24.15	24.17	24.11	23.90	24.02	24.25	23.04	23.07	23.08	22.99	23.04	23.24	23.07	23.08	23.11
EDGE 850 4Tx	24.11	24.05	23.97	23.96	24.23	24.04	23.98	21.54	21.71	21.74	21.72	21.70	21.66	21.65	21.45	21.49
EDGE 1900 1Tx	25.57	25.62	25.73	25.80	25.44	25.69	25.62	21.71	21.56	21.51	21.66	21.44	21.40	21.78	21.77	21.47
EDGE 1900 2Tx	25.45	25.73	25.79	25.45	25.56	25.52	25.73	18.63	18.59	18.56	18.42	18.63	18.65	18.60	18.42	18.43
EDGE 1900 3Tx	22.98	23.05	22.98	23.26	22.95	22.90	23.00	16.67	16.61	16.79	16.74	16.80	16.71	16.80	16.56	16.47
EDGE 1900 4Tx	23.25	22.97	23.19	23.30	23.16	23.27	22.96	15.49	15.51	15.49	15.71	15.70	15.79	15.61	15.72	15.42
LTE B41	22.63	22.47	22.60	22.55	22.54	22.62	22.59	14.04	14.04	14.19	14.08	14.20	13.94	13.93	14.13	14.19

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 15 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 14 mm from the back side.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 3 of 5

Bottom Edge

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB616217 6.2.6 Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GSM 850	32.95	33.14	32.95	33.03	33.07	27.59	27.58	27.69	27.79	27.54	27.66
GSM 1900	30.05	29.92	30.11	30.13	30.05	22.15	22.00	22.05	22.24	22.30	22.15
GPRS 850 1Tx	33.07	33.21	33.14	33.09	33.21	27.49	27.45	27.50	27.55	27.48	27.46
GPRS 850 2Tx	30.25	29.95	30.04	30.23	30.19	24.57	24.48	24.53	24.57	24.48	24.59
GPRS 850 3Tx	28.84	28.87	28.71	29.10	29.02	23.09	23.08	23.29	23.08	23.20	23.30
GPRS 850 4Tx	27.67	27.40	27.56	27.44	27.70	21.46	21.76	21.71	21.68	21.40	21.77
GPRS 1900 1Tx	30.24	30.11	29.95	30.05	30.00	22.21	21.93	21.94	22.16	22.25	22.01
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.13	27.06	27.19	27.05	27.13	18.95	19.20	19.09	19.07	18.94	19.12
GPRS 1900 3Tx	25.04	24.88	25.00	24.93	24.81	16.58	16.74	16.43	16.67	16.66	16.49
GPRS 1900 4Tx	23.95	23.90	23.71	23.99	23.77	15.79	15.46	15.59	15.46	15.42	15.69
WCDMA 1900	22.63	22.64	22.67	22.77	22.55	11.91	12.13	12.30	11.93	12.20	12.14
EDGE 850 1Tx	27.01	26.96	27.05	26.96	27.26	26.40	26.45	26.69	26.48	26.56	26.79
EDGE 850 2Tx	27.22	27.18	27.11	27.10	27.03	24.16	24.15	24.04	24.18	23.97	23.91
EDGE 850 3Tx	23.99	24.29	23.90	24.24	24.08	23.00	23.30	22.92	23.12	23.22	23.10
EDGE 850 4Tx	24.15	24.23	24.23	24.29	24.16	21.60	21.59	21.61	21.72	21.41	21.70
EDGE 1900 1Tx	25.75	25.46	25.56	25.42	25.70	21.73	21.57	21.57	21.72	21.66	21.73
EDGE 1900 2Tx	25.72	25.68	25.55	25.63	25.44	18.64	18.60	18.47	18.40	18.45	18.40
EDGE 1900 3Tx	23.09	23.05	22.97	23.30	23.14	16.57	16.41	16.51	16.76	16.56	16.48
EDGE 1900 4Tx	23.00	23.05	23.28	23.24	23.12	15.69	15.78	15.74	15.55	15.56	15.59
LTE B41	22.43	22.44	22.66	22.65	22.65	14.24	14.11	14.25	13.91	13.96	13.92

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB616217 6.2.8 Measured Power [dBm]																		
Distance	32	29	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	13	10	7	4	1
GSM 850	33.29	32.93	33.01	33.03	33.12	33.25	33.28	27.60	27.67	27.73	27.44	27.43	27.80	27.41	27.56	27.49	27.41	27.57
GSM 1900	30.23	30.17	29.91	30.18	30.10	30.15	30.30	22.02	22.09	22.15	22.05	22.22	22.24	22.03	22.20	22.10	22.22	22.25
GPRS 850 1Tx	33.18	32.90	33.11	33.17	33.26	33.05	33.15	27.51	27.61	27.42	27.51	27.62	27.48	27.59	27.60	27.72	27.70	27.65
GPRS 850 2Tx	30.02	29.96	29.92	29.96	30.15	30.04	30.13	24.60	24.61	24.43	24.73	24.44	24.54	24.49	24.58	24.80	24.49	24.75
GPRS 850 3Tx	28.84	29.09	29.07	28.98	28.71	28.75	28.70	23.09	23.27	23.05	23.21	23.25	22.96	23.23	23.00	22.91	22.90	23.01
GPRS 850 4Tx	27.40	27.40	27.63	27.55	27.50	27.72	27.44	21.50	21.66	21.77	21.79	21.74	21.74	21.49	21.71	21.79	21.68	21.74
GPRS 1900 1Tx	30.10	29.92	30.01	30.20	29.97	30.22	29.94	22.03	22.19	22.05	21.90	22.28	21.91	22.14	22.20	22.15	22.07	22.21
GPRS 1900 2Tx	26.93	27.05	27.11	27.19	26.89	27.11	26.84	19.00	18.91	19.15	19.05	19.27	19.03	19.01	18.93	19.27	18.96	18.99
GPRS 1900 3Tx	25.01	25.02	24.82	24.85	25.16	24.95	24.97	16.49	16.60	16.44	16.73	16.74	16.55	16.51	16.53	16.45	16.77	16.54
GPRS 1900 4Tx	24.02	24.03	24.05	24.07	23.82	23.70	23.97	15.42	15.64	15.50	15.56	15.76	15.65	15.77	15.75	15.79	15.80	15.42
WCDMA 1900	22.57	22.64	22.74	22.66	22.62	22.71	22.71	12.16	11.98	12.26	12.02	12.04	11.91	12.10	12.02	12.16	11.99	12.23
EDGE 850 1Tx	27.03	27.23	27.22	26.90	27.05	27.08	27.24	26.58	26.59	26.47	26.80	26.67	26.55	26.55	26.42	26.80	26.59	26.64
EDGE 850 2Tx	27.25	26.94	27.26	27.30	27.12	26.93	27.30	24.27	24.02	23.98	24.12	24.07	24.03	24.17	24.27	24.08	24.25	24.10
EDGE 850 3Tx	24.16	23.93	24.07	23.99	24.24	24.09	23.96	23.27	23.13	23.18	23.02	23.17	23.05	23.20	23.02	22.90	23.13	23.13
EDGE 850 4Tx	23.94	23.92	23.90	23.90	24.19	23.99	23.91	21.68	21.44	21.78	21.55	21.51	21.41	21.72	21.41	21.50	21.51	21.64
EDGE 1900 1Tx	25.68	25.75	25.78	25.69	25.56	25.43	25.59	21.47	21.67	21.63	21.65	21.77	21.52	21.76	21.73	21.71	21.52	21.64
EDGE 1900 2Tx	25.54	25.62	25.57	25.49	25.64	25.60	25.68	18.74	18.47	18.55	18.48	18.49	18.57	18.65	18.49	18.48	18.61	18.77
EDGE 1900 3Tx	23.16	22.91	23.24	22.93	22.96	22.98	23.18	16.78	16.45	16.48	16.50	16.44	16.80	16.62	16.55	16.70	16.49	16.69
EDGE 1900 4Tx	23.21	23.03	22.94	23.22	23.03	22.97	23.02	15.69	15.53	15.44	15.79	15.73	15.64	15.59	15.49	15.40	15.65	15.51
LTE B41	22.53	22.80	22.68	22.60	22.50	22.67	22.78	13.99	13.98	14.24	13.90	14.04	14.12	14.02	14.23	14.07	13.90	14.09

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 21 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 20 mm from the bottom edge.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 4 of 5

Right Edge

Moving device toward the phantom:

KDB616217 6.2.6 Measured Power [dBm]											
Distance	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9
GSM 850	33.11	33.30	33.05	33.19	33.26	27.54	27.79	27.56	27.42	27.79	27.44
GSM 1900	30.03	30.23	30.08	30.19	30.27	22.24	22.04	22.29	22.06	22.01	22.18
GPRS 850 1Tx	33.18	33.07	33.21	33.23	33.21	27.53	27.78	27.80	27.47	27.44	27.67
GPRS 850 2Tx	30.05	29.95	29.95	30.21	29.90	24.41	24.57	24.44	24.48	24.77	24.64
GPRS 850 3Tx	29.10	28.95	28.79	29.02	28.80	22.96	22.91	23.09	23.08	23.06	23.11
GPRS 850 4Tx	27.53	27.42	27.79	27.53	27.58	21.66	21.66	21.67	21.59	21.74	21.73
GPRS 1900 1Tx	30.09	29.94	30.15	30.20	30.18	22.00	22.05	21.92	21.91	22.27	21.98
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.15	27.09	27.17	26.90	27.06	19.21	19.00	19.18	19.06	19.13	19.00
GPRS 1900 3Tx	24.96	24.90	24.87	24.82	24.85	16.47	16.46	16.78	16.54	16.64	16.79
GPRS 1900 4Tx	23.78	24.00	23.91	24.10	23.72	15.45	15.41	15.45	15.71	15.48	15.70
WCDMA 1900	22.52	22.60	22.70	22.44	22.74	12.21	11.97	12.12	12.07	12.10	12.06
EDGE 850 1Tx	26.90	27.25	27.28	26.92	27.01	26.50	26.66	26.51	26.44	26.61	26.48
EDGE 850 2Tx	26.98	26.93	26.91	27.02	27.02	24.13	24.28	24.28	24.08	24.15	24.13
EDGE 850 3Tx	24.28	24.01	24.14	23.97	24.05	23.07	23.14	23.04	23.10	23.03	23.29
EDGE 850 4Tx	24.08	24.00	24.26	23.92	24.05	21.47	21.70	21.59	21.75	21.65	21.80
EDGE 1900 1Tx	25.75	25.68	25.68	25.71	25.53	21.52	21.54	21.53	21.42	21.44	21.69
EDGE 1900 2Tx	25.80	25.49	25.41	25.78	25.72	18.43	18.78	18.52	18.76	18.41	18.75
EDGE 1900 3Tx	23.11	23.23	23.08	23.01	23.12	16.48	16.72	16.47	16.79	16.42	16.46
EDGE 1900 4Tx	23.19	23.02	22.91	23.19	23.22	15.79	15.72	15.72	15.58	15.66	15.54
LTE B41	22.52	22.63	22.52	22.59	22.70	13.90	14.08	14.03	14.15	14.11	13.96

Moving device away from the phantom:

KDB616217 6.2.8 Measured Power [dBm]																
Distance	25	22	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	6	3	0
GSM 850	32.95	33.29	33.10	33.18	33.28	32.94	32.96	27.70	27.47	27.76	27.56	27.63	27.54	27.73	27.69	27.61
GSM 1900	29.95	30.30	30.24	30.26	30.00	29.96	30.24	22.19	22.07	21.93	22.03	22.29	22.04	22.14	22.20	22.14
GPRS 850 1Tx	33.02	32.96	33.03	33.18	33.19	33.27	33.17	27.47	27.55	27.69	27.42	27.60	27.51	27.41	27.64	27.64
GPRS 850 2Tx	30.14	30.17	29.92	30.00	30.20	30.11	29.92	24.52	24.75	24.80	24.45	24.54	24.72	24.58	24.49	24.73
GPRS 850 3Tx	28.84	28.91	28.81	28.88	28.73	28.90	28.82	23.08	23.15	23.10	23.15	22.90	22.94	23.17	22.92	23.30
GPRS 850 4Tx	27.76	27.51	27.50	27.52	27.62	27.64	27.44	21.48	21.74	21.73	21.69	21.52	21.48	21.65	21.74	21.65
GPRS 1900 1Tx	30.03	30.16	30.13	30.28	30.18	30.03	30.04	21.90	22.10	22.21	22.02	22.13	22.11	21.96	21.93	22.28
GPRS 1900 2Tx	27.11	27.10	27.15	26.94	26.95	26.91	27.18	18.95	18.96	19.24	19.16	19.25	19.11	19.04	19.01	19.22
GPRS 1900 3Tx	24.82	24.96	25.17	25.06	25.01	24.95	25.14	16.44	16.67	16.77	16.65	16.66	16.48	16.75	16.78	16.59
GPRS 1900 4Tx	23.97	23.86	23.92	23.98	23.70	23.87	23.76	15.63	15.54	15.40	15.77	15.67	15.74	15.48	15.76	15.44
WCDMA 1900	22.62	22.41	22.49	22.80	22.76	22.70	22.50	12.12	12.05	12.07	12.10	12.18	12.29	11.98	11.97	11.96
EDGE 850 1Tx	26.93	26.94	27.10	27.15	27.04	27.27	27.29	26.52	26.76	26.70	26.79	26.42	26.40	26.45	26.68	26.72
EDGE 850 2Tx	27.05	27.24	27.22	27.17	26.92	26.93	27.26	23.91	24.30	24.04	24.14	24.08	24.18	24.08	24.10	23.99
EDGE 850 3Tx	24.12	24.02	24.08	24.14	24.11	24.16	23.96	23.23	22.98	23.06	23.09	23.03	22.95	23.15	22.90	23.27
EDGE 850 4Tx	24.16	24.01	24.28	24.20	24.12	24.01	23.92	21.48	21.54	21.80	21.44	21.59	21.73	21.57	21.57	21.47
EDGE 1900 1Tx	25.65	25.60	25.54	25.57	25.56	25.60	25.57	21.59	21.77	21.59	21.60	21.53	21.77	21.48	21.59	21.47
EDGE 1900 2Tx	25.70	25.68	25.62	25.65	25.60	25.73	25.59	18.77	18.41	18.66	18.44	18.76	18.53	18.51	18.49	18.57
EDGE 1900 3Tx	23.03	23.01	23.04	23.09	23.25	23.05	23.27	16.55	16.59	16.66	16.57	16.75	16.74	16.50	16.56	16.62
EDGE 1900 4Tx	22.94	23.20	23.02	23.25	23.21	23.22	23.00	15.78	15.41	15.78	15.49	15.65	15.52	15.60	15.59	15.47
LTE B41	22.57	22.66	22.68	22.67	22.77	22.54	22.41	14.14	14.14	14.04	14.12	14.20	14.07	13.90	13.92	14.03

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 14 mm, additional SAR measurements were required at 13 mm from the right edge.

FCC ID: A3LSMT2556		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 04/02/14 - 04/21/14	DUT Type: Portable Tablet			APPENDIX G: Page 5 of 5